

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 1 ♠ Q832
Dealer: S ♥ 7
Vul: None ♦ J82
HCP: 3 ♣ 109754

West Bids 2♦ if possible.
East Bids 4♦ if possible.
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 2 ♠ AK4
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ6
Vul: NS ♦ AKJ765
HCP: 24 ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 3 ♠ 9832
Dealer: S ♥ J52
Vul: EW ♦ 964
HCP: 1 ♣ 1093

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 4 ♠ A96
Dealer: N ♥ A10
Vul: EW ♦ AKQ63
HCP: 24 ♣ AK5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 5 ♠ AJ643
Dealer: S ♥ 53
Vul: Both ♦ 1076
HCP: 5 ♣ 975

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 6 ♠ A8
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ8764
Vul: EW ♦ A6
HCP: 20 ♣ K5

East Doubles 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q832	♠ K				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 7	♥ A84	2♦	Pass	4♦	5♣
North HCP: 3	♦ J82	♦ A	5♦	Pass	Pass	X
South HCP: 21	♣ 109754	♣ AKQJ8632	AP			
Contract: 5♦ X W						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ Q102		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ6	♥ 975	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ765	♦ 843	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 7	♣ —	♣ AJ86	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9832	♠ KJ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J52	♥ KQ8643	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 1	♦ 964	♦ AK8	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 1093	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A96	♠ K1085		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A10	♥ J9652	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQ63	♦ 2	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 4	♣ AK5	♣ 1094	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. Stayman			

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ643	♠ KQ9				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 53	♥ AK84	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 5	♦ 1076	♦ —	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 22	♣ 975	♣ AKQJ106	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Contract: 5♠ N			AP			

Board: 6	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8	♠ K953		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ8764	♥ J10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 20	♦ A6	♦ J	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 10	♣ K5	♣ AJ8642	Pass	5♦	X	7♥
Contract: 7♥ N			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 1 ♠ K
Dealer: S ♥ A84
Vul: None ♦ A
HCP: 21 ♣ AKQJ8632

West Bids 2♦ if possible.
East Bids 4♦ if possible.
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 2 ♠ Q102
Dealer: N ♥ 975
Vul: NS ♦ 843
HCP: 7 ♣ AJ86

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 3 ♠ KJ
Dealer: S ♥ KQ8643
Vul: EW ♦ AK8
HCP: 20 ♣ A5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 4 ♠ K1085
Dealer: N ♥ J9652
Vul: EW ♦ 2
HCP: 4 ♣ 1094

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 5 ♠ KQ9
Dealer: S ♥ AK84
Vul: Both ♦ —
HCP: 22 ♣ AKQJ106

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 6 ♠ K953
Dealer: N ♥ J10
Vul: EW ♦ J
HCP: 10 ♣ AJ8642

East Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q832	♠ K				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 7	♥ A84	2♦	Pass	4♦	5♣
North HCP: 3	♦ J82	♦ A	5♦	Pass	Pass	X
South HCP: 21	♣ 109754	♣ AKQJ8632	AP			
Contract: 5♦ X W						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ Q102		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ6	♥ 975	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ765	♦ 843	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 7	♣ —	♣ AJ86	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9832	♠ KJ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J52	♥ KQ8643	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 1	♦ 964	♦ AK8	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 1093	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A96	♠ K1085		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A10	♥ J9652	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQ63	♦ 2	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 4	♣ AK5	♣ 1094	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. Stayman			

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ643	♠ KQ9				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 53	♥ AK84	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 5	♦ 1076	♦ —	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 22	♣ 975	♣ AKQJ106	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Contract: 5♠ N			AP			

Board: 6	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8	♠ K953		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ8764	♥ J10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 20	♦ A6	♦ J	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 10	♣ K5	♣ AJ8642	Pass	5♦	X	7♥
Contract: 7♥ N			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 7	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J632	

Board: 8	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ52	

Board: 9	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7632	
Vul: NS	♦ 1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J1095	

Board: 10	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 11	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J102	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J53	

Board: 12	♠ 10	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ QJ74	♠ AK	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♥ Q7	♥ AK10863	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 21	♦ AQ10	♦ K32	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ J632	♣ A7	Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥						

Board: 8			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A	♠ KJ1083		2♣	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 24	♥ A10	♥ K86	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 10	♦ AKQJ43	♦ 96	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N S	♣ AQ52	♣ K76				

Board: 9			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 5	♠ AKQ104	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♥ Q7632	♥ A	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25	♦ 1052	♦ AQ97	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ J1095	♣ AQ6				

Board: 10			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ K7	♠ A109		2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 20	♥ K43	♥ AQJ92	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 11	♦ AKQJ1094	♦ 8752	Pass	5♣	Pass	7♥
Contract: 7♥ S	♣ A	♣ 6	AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥						

Board: 11			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ 54	♠ AKJ1063	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 7	♥ J102	♥ A	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 21	♦ AJ1053	♦ K84	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N	♣ J53	♣ AQ9				

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 10	♠ KQJ3		1♥	2♣	Pass
North HCP: 19	♥ AKQJ42	♥ 7	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ KQJ72	♦ 108543				
Contract: 3♦ N	♣ K	♣ 973				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 7	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10863	
Vul: Both	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 8	♠ KJ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: None	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K76	

Board: 9	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ6	

Board: 10	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ92	
Vul: Both	♦ 8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 11	♠ AKJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ9	

Board: 12	♠ KQJ3	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ 108543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 973	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ QJ74	♠ AK	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♥ Q7	♥ AK10863	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 21	♦ AQ10	♦ K32	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ J632	♣ A7	Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥						

Board: 8			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A	♠ KJ1083		2♣	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 24	♥ A10	♥ K86	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 10	♦ AKQJ43	♦ 96	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N S	♣ AQ52	♣ K76				

Board: 9			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 5	♠ AKQ104	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♥ Q7632	♥ A	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25	♦ 1052	♦ AQ97	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ J1095	♣ AQ6				

Board: 10			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ K7	♠ A109		2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 20	♥ K43	♥ AQJ92	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 11	♦ AKQJ1094	♦ 8752	Pass	5♣	Pass	7♥
Contract: 7♥ S	♣ A	♣ 6	AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥						

Board: 11			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ 54	♠ AKJ1063	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 7	♥ J102	♥ A	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 21	♦ AJ1053	♦ K84	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N	♣ J53	♣ AQ9				

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 10	♠ KQJ3		1♥	2♣	Pass
North HCP: 19	♥ AKQJ42	♥ 7	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ KQJ72	♦ 108543				
Contract: 3♦ N	♣ K	♣ 973				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 13	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J73	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ9853	
Board: 14	♠ AKQJ72	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ87	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K9	
Board: 15	♠ K8643	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10953	
Board: 16	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ10	
Board: 17	♠ 1092	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1032	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 8764	
HCP: 2	♣ 83	Partner bids first.
Board: 18	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ10	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKJ1075				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J73	♥ KQ6	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ AJ6	♦ K5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ QJ9853	♣ A10				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ72	♠ 86		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AQ87	♥ J653				
North HCP: 19	♦ 4	♦ 863	3♦	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ K9	♣ AQ65				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 15			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ K8643	♠ AQJ10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 3	♥ —	♥ AKQ1087	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♦ 10942	♦ AK	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Contract: 6♠XN	♣ 10953	♣ J	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
			X	AP		
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 16	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A103	♠ 964		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQ	♥ A74				
North HCP: 26	♦ AK2	♦ J10983	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQJ10	♣ 92				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 17	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1092	♠ AK				1♣
Vul: None	♥ Q1032	♥ KJ86	1♥	Pass	1♠	2♣
North HCP: 2	♦ 8764	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 83	♣ AQ10942				
Contract: 2♣ S						

Board: 18	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ AJ62		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AQ43	♥ KJ106	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AK54	♦ J	Pass	4NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 10	♣ AJ10	♣ 6432	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Gerber, for N			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 13	♠ AKJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10	
Board: 14	♠ 86	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J653	
Vul: Both	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ65	
Board: 15	♠ AQJ10	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1087	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ J	
Board: 16	♠ 964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: Both	♦ J10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 92	
Board: 17	♠ AK	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ86	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A	
HCP: 21	♣ AQ10942	You bid first.
Board: 18	♠ AJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6432	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKJ1075				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J73	♥ KQ6	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ AJ6	♦ K5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ QJ9853	♣ A10				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ72	♠ 86				
Vul: Both	♥ AQ87	♥ J653		2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♦ 4	♦ 863	3♦	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ K9	♣ AQ65				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8643	♠ AQJ10				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AKQ1087	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 3	♦ 10942	♦ AK	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 10953	♣ J	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Contract: 6♠X N			Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
			X	AP		
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 16	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A103	♠ 964				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ	♥ A74		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 26	♦ AK2	♦ J10983	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQJ10	♣ 92				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 17	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1092	♠ AK				1♣
Vul: None	♥ Q1032	♥ KJ86	1♥	Pass	1♠	2♣
North HCP: 2	♦ 8764	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 83	♣ AQ10942				
Contract: 2♣ S						

Board: 18	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ AJ62		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AQ43	♥ KJ106	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AK54	♦ J	Pass	4NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 10	♣ AJ10	♣ 6432	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Gerber, for N			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 19	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7652	
Vul: Both	♦ 963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ1082	

Board: 20	♠ A4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ63	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 21	♠ 973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1096	
Vul: Both	♦ K9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K	

Board: 22	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 23	♠ QJ543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ J103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 852	

Board: 24	♠ KQJ	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK82	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ1086	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ AK9653				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 7652	♥ 9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 963	♦ AK	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ QJ1082	♣ AK93	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 20	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A4	♠ 96				
Vul: NS	♥ AQ63	♥ K1095		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ7	♦ 92	3♣	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 3	♣ AKJ9	♣ 108754				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 973	♠ AK105				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J1096	♥ AK52	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 7	♦ K9876	♦ AJ105	Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
South HCP: 23	♣ K	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 7♦ N						

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ J62		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ74	♥ J	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ 3	♦ AQ875	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ9	♣ 10852	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ543	♠ A7				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J4	♥ A73	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J103	♦ AKQ7	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 852	♣ AK109	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ	♠ 10974				
Vul: None	♥ AK82	♥ Q		2♣	3♥	4♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ KQ8432	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ AQ1086	♣ K9				
Contract: 5♦ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 19	♠ AK9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK93	

Board: 20	♠ 96	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1095	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 108754	

Board: 21	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 22	♠ J62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10852	

Board: 23	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK109	

Board: 24	♠ 10974	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ AK9653				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 7652	♥ 9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 963	♦ AK	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ QJ1082	♣ AK93	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 20	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A4	♠ 96				
Vul: NS	♥ AQ63	♥ K1095		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ7	♦ 92	3♣	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 3	♣ AKJ9	♣ 108754				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 973	♠ AK105				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J1096	♥ AK52	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 7	♦ K9876	♦ AJ105	Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
South HCP: 23	♣ K	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 7♦ N						

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ J62		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ74	♥ J	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ 3	♦ AQ875	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ9	♣ 10852	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ543	♠ A7				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J4	♥ A73	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J103	♦ AKQ7	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 852	♣ AK109	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ	♠ 10974				
Vul: None	♥ AK82	♥ Q		2♣	3♥	4♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ KQ8432	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ AQ1086	♣ K9				
Contract: 5♦ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 25	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8652	
Vul: NS	♦ 875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 765	

Board: 26	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ4	

Board: 27	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q87	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1084	

Board: 28	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ105	

Board: 29	♠ J864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ J872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 965	

Board: 30	♠ AKQ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK98	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AK109654				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ QJ8652	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 875	♦ AJ2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♣ 765	♣ AK3	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 26	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ6	♠ K54		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ A32	♥ KJ76	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AK6	♦ J107	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ4	♣ J108	1. Quantitative	4NT		
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ Q10				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ Q87	♥ AK10642	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ AJ1092	♦ KQ3	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ J1084	♣ AK	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7	♠ KQ98		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ76	♥ 542	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ K	♦ 8764	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ105	♣ 63	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J864	♠ KQ9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ	♥ AK543	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♦ J872	♦ Q	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ 965	♣ AKQ4	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 30	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1092	♠ —		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ K10	♥ AJ3	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♦ 9	♦ KJ1063	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK98	♣ Q7653	1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
Contract: 5♣ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 25	♠ AK109654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK3	

Board: 26	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ J107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J108	

Board: 27	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10642	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 28	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 542	
Vul: NS	♦ 8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 63	

Board: 29	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK543	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 30	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q7653	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AK109654				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ QJ8652	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 875	♦ AJ2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♣ 765	♣ AK3	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 26	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ6	♠ K54		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ A32	♥ KJ76	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AK6	♦ J107	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ4	♣ J108	1. Quantitative	4NT		
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ Q10				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ Q87	♥ AK10642	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ AJ1092	♦ KQ3	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ J1084	♣ AK	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7	♠ KQ98		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ76	♥ 542	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ K	♦ 8764	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ105	♣ 63	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J864	♠ KQ9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ	♥ AK543	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♦ J872	♦ Q	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ 965	♣ AKQ4	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 30	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1092	♠ —		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ K10	♥ AJ3	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♦ 9	♦ KJ1063	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK98	♣ Q7653	1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
Contract: 5♣ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 31	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 972	
Vul: None	♦ Q873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J43	
Board: 32	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ974	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A102	
Board: 33	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J97652	
Vul: Both	♦ Q62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 5	
Board: 34	♠ AK	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQJ654	
Board: 35	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ862	
Vul: None	♦ J752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K93	
Board: 36	♠ 2	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ952	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q63	♠ A				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 972	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 5	♦ Q873	♦ A1096	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ J43	♣ AK10876				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ 9642		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ974	♥ 63	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQ10	♦ J83	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 4	♣ A102	♣ QJ53				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K32	♠ AJ9				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J97652	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♦ Q62	♦ AKJ8	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 26	♣ 5	♣ AKQ103	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ 9652		2♣	3♥	3NT
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ K4				
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ76	♦ KJ9852	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ KQJ654	♣ A				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A95				2♣
Vul: None	♥ QJ862	♥ AK4	Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 10	♦ J752	♦ AKQ	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 25	♣ K93	♣ AJ62	Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ AK1065		2♣	X	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ952	♥ 103	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQJ7	♦ 1065	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A	♣ Q43				
Contract: 4♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 31	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A1096	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10876	
Board: 32	♠ 9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ J83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ53	
Board: 33	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ103	
Board: 34	♠ 9652	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	
Board: 35	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ62	
Board: 36	♠ AK1065	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ 1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q43	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q63	♠ A				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 972	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 5	♦ Q873	♦ A1096	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ J43	♣ AK10876				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ 9642		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ974	♥ 63	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQ10	♦ J83	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 4	♣ A102	♣ QJ53				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K32	♠ AJ9				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J97652	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♦ Q62	♦ AKJ8	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 26	♣ 5	♣ AKQ103	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ 9652		2♣	3♥	3NT
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ K4	AP			
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ76	♦ KJ9852				
South HCP: 11	♣ KQJ654	♣ A				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A95				2♣
Vul: None	♥ QJ862	♥ AK4	Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 10	♦ J752	♦ AKQ	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 25	♣ K93	♣ AJ62	Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ AK1065		2♣	X	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ952	♥ 103	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQJ7	♦ 1065	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A	♣ Q43				
Contract: 4♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 37	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: EW	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 97653	

Board: 38	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK64	

Board: 39	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J95	
Vul: EW	♦ 108542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J5	

Board: 40	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 41	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K754	
Vul: NS	♦ 10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q6	

Board: 42	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ103	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q97	♠ K106				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ A64	♥ K	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♦ 92	♦ AK3	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ 97653	♣ AKQJ84				
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK76	♠ J982		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ2	♥ K7	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ A4	♦ 98652	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 4	♣ AK64	♣ 93	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. Stayman			

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ10	♠ AK32				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J95	♥ AK10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ 108542	♦ K97	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ J5	♣ AK2				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 4	♠ AQ865		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK53	♥ 1096	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK5	♦ J84	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ86	♣ 54				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 975	♠ AKJ10643				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ K754	♥ Q	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 10873	♦ AK2	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 21	♣ Q6	♣ A7	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Contract: 5♠ S			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ4	♠ J8				
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ2	♥ A98		2♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ Q98543	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ103	♣ 84				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 37	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ84	

Board: 38	♠ J982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ 98652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 93	

Board: 39	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	

Board: 40	♠ AQ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: Both	♦ J84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 54	

Board: 41	♠ AKJ10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 42	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A98	
Vul: EW	♦ Q98543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 84	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q97	♠ K106				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ A64	♥ K	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♦ 92	♦ AK3	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ 97653	♣ AKQJ84				
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK76	♠ J982		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ2	♥ K7	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ A4	♦ 98652	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 4	♣ AK64	♣ 93	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. Stayman			

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ10	♠ AK32				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J95	♥ AK10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ 108542	♦ K97	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ J5	♣ AK2				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 4	♠ AQ865		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK53	♥ 1096	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK5	♦ J84	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ86	♣ 54				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 975	♠ AKJ10643				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ K754	♥ Q	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 10873	♦ AK2	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 21	♣ Q6	♣ A7	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Contract: 5♠ S			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ4	♠ J8				
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ2	♥ A98		2♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ Q98543	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ103	♣ 84				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 43	♠ QJ98753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	
Board: 44	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9762	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	
Board: 45	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J765	
Vul: EW	♦ Q763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K74	
Board: 46	♠ K9	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10432	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	You bid first.
Board: 47	♠ 962	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ72	
Vul: NS	♦ 1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 974	
Board: 48	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A843	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A4	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ QJ98753	♠ AK	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 10	♥ A9	♥ Q2	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♦ QJ5	♦ AK32	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ 5	♣ AQJ42	Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 44			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: None	♠ 7	♠ AK94	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 20	♥ AQ9762	♥ 104	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 8	♦ AKQJ9	♦ 10	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ A	♣ J109854	AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 45			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ 84	♠ AKQ103	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♥ J765	♥ K	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 24	♦ Q763	♦ AKJ94	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ K74	♣ A10				

Board: 46			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ K9	♠ 105		2♣	X	2♦
North HCP: 19	♥ AKQ10432	♥ 75				
South HCP: 4	♦ KQ7	♦ 10983	2♠	4♥	X	AP
Contract: 4♥ X N	♣ Q	♣ A7632				

Board: 47			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 962	♠ AQJ873				
North HCP: 6	♥ AQ72	♥ 94	2NT ¹	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ 1092	♦ A				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 974	♣ AKQ5	1. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 48			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♠ AKQJ	♠ 93	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♥ A843	♥ J765	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 6	♦ KQ7	♦ A106	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ A4	♣ J1093	1. Stayman			
			2. both majors			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 43	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK32	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ42	

Board: 44	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J109854	

Board: 45	♠ AKQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A10	

Board: 46	♠ 105	East Doubles 2♣ if possible. West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: None	♦ 10983	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ A7632	
		Partner bids first.

Board: 47	♠ AQJ873	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 48	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J765	
Vul: Both	♦ A106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1093	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ98753

♥ A9

♦ QJ5

♣ 5

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q2

♦ AK32

♣ AQJ42

West North East South

2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT Pass 6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 44

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ AQ9762

♦ AKQJ9

♣ A

South:

♠ AK94

♥ 104

♦ 10

♣ J109854

West North East South

2♣ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 45

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 84

♥ J765

♦ Q763

♣ K74

South:

♠ AKQ103

♥ K

♦ AKJ94

♣ A10

West North East South

2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 46

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ X N

North:

♠ K9

♥ AKQ10432

♦ KQ7

♣ Q

South:

♠ 105

♥ 75

♦ 10983

♣ A7632

West North East South

2♣ X 2♦

2♠ 4♥ X AP

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 962

♥ AQ72

♦ 1092

♣ 974

South:

♠ AQJ873

♥ 94

♦ A

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

2♣

2NT¹ 3NT AP

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ A843

♦ KQ7

♣ A4

South:

♠ 93

♥ J765

♦ A106

♣ J1093

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♥

AP

1. Stayman
2. both majors

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 49	♠ J4	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8765	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7542	
Board: 50	♠ AQJ8	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ74	
HCP: 24	♣ K	You bid first.
Board: 51	♠ 1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87643	
Vul: None	♦ J72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J10	
Board: 52	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1052	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	
Board: 53	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ 8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q5	
Board: 54	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ2	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J4	♠ AQ10876				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 8765	♥ AKQ10	5♦	X	AP	
North HCP: 6	♦ KQ7	♦ —				
South HCP: 20	♣ 7542	♣ AJ10				
Contract: 5♦X W						

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ8	♠ K7654		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK4	♥ 1098532	2NT ¹	3♣ ²	4♣	Pass
North HCP: 24	♦ AQJ74	♦ 86	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 3	♣ K	♣ —	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 4♣X E			2. strength cue bid			

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1094	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 87643	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ J72	♦ AQ94	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J10	♣ KQ983	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ KJ		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: NS	♥ AKQJ1052	♥ 764	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ3	♦ K74	Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 14	♣ K8	♣ AQJ92	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q65	♠ AK72				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ106	♥ A9832	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 8532	♦ AQ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
South HCP: 24	♣ Q5	♣ AK	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Contract: 6N S			Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
			AP			
			1. Cue bid, surplus			
			2. Cue bid, surplus			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ6	♠ 753				
Vul: NS	♥ KJ9	♥ 2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A108	♦ J9542	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ2	♣ 8654				
Contract: 2N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 49	♠ AQ10876	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 20	♣ AJ10	You bid first.

Board: 50	♠ K7654	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1098532	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 86	
HCP: 3	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 51	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ983	

Board: 52	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 764	
Vul: NS	♦ K74	
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ92	Partner bids first.

Board: 53	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9832	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 54	♠ 753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ J9542	
HCP: 1	♣ 8654	Partner bids first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J4	♠ AQ10876				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 8765	♥ AKQ10	5♦	X	AP	
North HCP: 6	♦ KQ7	♦ —				
South HCP: 20	♣ 7542	♣ AJ10				
Contract: 5♦X W						

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ8	♠ K7654		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK4	♥ 1098532	2NT ¹	3♣ ²	4♣	Pass
North HCP: 24	♦ AQJ74	♦ 86	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 3	♣ K	♣ —	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 4♣X E			2. strength cue bid			

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1094	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 87643	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ J72	♦ AQ94	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J10	♣ KQ983	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ KJ		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: NS	♥ AKQJ1052	♥ 764	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ3	♦ K74	Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 14	♣ K8	♣ AQJ92	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q65	♠ AK72				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ106	♥ A9832	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 8532	♦ AQ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
South HCP: 24	♣ Q5	♣ AK	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Contract: 6N S			Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
			AP			
			1. Cue bid, surplus			
			2. Cue bid, surplus			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ6	♠ 753				
Vul: NS	♥ KJ9	♥ 2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A108	♦ J9542	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ2	♣ 8654				
Contract: 2N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 55	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ54	

Board: 56	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ	

Board: 57	♠ Q10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 932	
Vul: None	♦ J732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 5	

Board: 58	♠ AKQ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 59	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1097	
Vul: Both	♦ A9654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6	

Board: 60	♠ Q10	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ75	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK	
HCP: 22	♣ K83	You bid first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1083	♠ KQ4				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ63	♥ A4	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 10	♦ 5	♦ AKQ432	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 24	♣ KJ54	♣ AQ	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N						1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ	♠ 10932		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ9	♥ 7	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ QJ6	♦ A932	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ	♣ KQ103				1. Quantitative 4NT
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10975	♠ AJ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 932	♥ AKJ74	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ J732	♦ AK5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 5	♣ KJ7	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1054	♠ 872		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AJ97	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ A76	♦ KJ10842	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 9	♣ AKJ2	♣ —				AP
Contract: 6♦ S						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9	♠ AK87				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ QJ1097	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 9	♦ A9654	♦ KJ10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 21	♣ 6	♣ AKQJ93	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ A742		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ75	♥ 109643	2NT ¹	3♥	Pass	4♠ ²
North HCP: 22	♦ AK	♦ 1063	Pass	4♥	5♣	X
South HCP: 4	♣ K83	♣ 5				AP
Contract: 5♣X E						1. Unusual 2NT
						2. limit raise or better in ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 55	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ432	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	
Board: 56	♠ 10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ A932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ103	
Board: 57	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ74	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ7	
Board: 58	♠ 872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 59	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ93	
Board: 60	♠ A742	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109643	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1063	
HCP: 4	♣ 5	Partner bids first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1083	♠ KQ4				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ63	♥ A4	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 10	♦ 5	♦ AKQ432	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 24	♣ KJ54	♣ AQ	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N						1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ	♠ 10932		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ9	♥ 7	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ QJ6	♦ A932	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ	♣ KQ103				1. Quantitative 4NT
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10975	♠ AJ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 932	♥ AKJ74	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ J732	♦ AK5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 5	♣ KJ7	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1054	♠ 872		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AJ97	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ A76	♦ KJ10842	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 9	♣ AKJ2	♣ —				AP
Contract: 6♦ S						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9	♠ AK87				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ QJ1097	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 9	♦ A9654	♦ KJ10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 21	♣ 6	♣ AKQJ93	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ A742		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ75	♥ 109643	2NT ¹	3♥	Pass	4♠ ²
North HCP: 22	♦ AK	♦ 1063	Pass	4♥	5♣	X
South HCP: 4	♣ K83	♣ 5				AP
Contract: 5♣X E						1. Unusual 2NT
						2. limit raise or better in ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 61	♠ 8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J72	
Vul: None	♦ 942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 743	
Board: 62	♠ AKJ8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 63	♠ 105	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ986	
Vul: EW	♦ 753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 763	
Board: 64	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ10954	
Board: 65	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109643	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K64	
Board: 66	♠ AQ62	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8652	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J72	♥ AK6	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 1	♦ 942	♦ AKQ853	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 743	♣ A6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ8652	♠ 73		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K62	♥ 4	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 19	♦ A9	♦ 1063	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ KQJ9732				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 105	♠ AQJ9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ986	♥ AK	X	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 3	♦ 753	♦ AKQ82	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 763	♣ J5				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10	♠ K7		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ KQ1093	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♦ Q5	♦ K1083	Pass	6♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AKQ10954	♣ J6				
Contract: 6♣ N						

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ7432				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q109643	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ93	♦ A	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ K64	♣ AJ83	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ62	♠ —		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ63	♥ 2	Pass	3♥	Pass	7♣
North HCP: 19	♦ K54	♦ 7632	Pass	Pass	X	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ —	♣ AKQ87543				
Contract: 7♣X N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 61	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ853	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A6	
Board: 62	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ 1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ9732	
Board: 63	♠ AQJ9	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ J5	
Board: 64	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1093	
Vul: None	♦ K1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J6	
Board: 65	♠ AKJ7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ83	
Board: 66	♠ —	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AKQ87543	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8652	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J72	♥ AK6	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 1	♦ 942	♦ AKQ853	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 743	♣ A6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ8652	♠ 73		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K62	♥ 4	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 19	♦ A9	♦ 1063	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ KQJ9732				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 105	♠ AQJ9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ986	♥ AK	X	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 3	♦ 753	♦ AKQ82	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 763	♣ J5				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10	♠ K7		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ KQ1093	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♦ Q5	♦ K1083	Pass	6♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AKQ10954	♣ J6				
Contract: 6♣ N						

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ7432				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q109643	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ93	♦ A	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ K64	♣ AJ83	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ62	♠ —		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ63	♥ 2	Pass	3♥	Pass	7♣
North HCP: 19	♦ K54	♦ 7632	Pass	Pass	X	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ —	♣ AKQ87543				
Contract: 7♣X N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 67	♠ J872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ K42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J985	

Board: 68	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK94	

Board: 69	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1062	
Vul: EW	♦ 109652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 953	

Board: 70	♠ A107643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 71	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10852	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 65	

Board: 72	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK1093	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J872	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J9	♥ AKQ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT
North HCP: 6	♦ K42	♦ A9	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 29	♣ J985	♣ AKQ32				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q8	♠ 43		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK8	♥ QJ1042	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ3	♦ 854	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♣ AK94	♣ Q106	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ A3				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ K1062	♥ AQJ7	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 109652	♦ AQJ87	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 953	♣ AQ				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107643	♠ 85		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AK9	♥ QJ	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 25	♦ AK	♦ Q8754	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 6	♣ AK	♣ J1086	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

			West	North	East	South
						2♣
Board: 71	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Dealer: S	♠ 1075	♠ AKQJ862	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ10852	♥ 63	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 10	♦ Q	♦ K	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 20	♣ 65	♣ AK10	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ 9873		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AQ2	♥ K654	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ9	♦ A52				
South HCP: 8	♣ AK1093	♣ J2				
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 67	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 29	♣ AKQ32	

Board: 68	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1042	
Vul: NS	♦ 854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q106	

Board: 69	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 70	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1086	

Board: 71	♠ AKQJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

Board: 72	♠ 9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K654	
Vul: Both	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J2	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J872	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J9	♥ AKQ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT
North HCP: 6	♦ K42	♦ A9	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 29	♣ J985	♣ AKQ32				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q8	♠ 43		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK8	♥ QJ1042	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ3	♦ 854	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♣ AK94	♣ Q106	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ A3				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ K1062	♥ AQJ7	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 109652	♦ AQJ87	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 953	♣ AQ				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107643	♠ 85		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AK9	♥ QJ	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 25	♦ AK	♦ Q8754	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 6	♣ AK	♣ J1086	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

			West	North	East	South
						2♣
Board: 71	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Dealer: S	♠ 1075	♠ AKQJ862	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ10852	♥ 63	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 10	♦ Q	♦ K	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 20	♣ 65	♣ AK10	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ 9873		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AQ2	♥ K654	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ9	♦ A52				
South HCP: 8	♣ AK1093	♣ J2				
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 73	♠ Q1042	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K652	
Vul: None	♦ Q74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 96	

Board: 74	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ87	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 75	♠ 9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ873	
Vul: Both	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q9	

Board: 76	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ532	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 77	♠ KQ9843	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: NS	♦ 986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 87	

Board: 78	♠ AKQ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ5	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q1042
♥ K652
♦ Q74
♣ 96

South:
♠ AK
♥ A98
♦ AKJ9
♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	X	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Stayman

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ KQ87
♦ AQ
♣ AKJ9

South:
♠ K754
♥ 2
♦ K632
♣ 7653

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Stayman

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 9843
♥ KJ873
♦ 64
♣ Q9

South:
♠ AK
♥ Q1054
♦ AKQ98
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ 7
♦ AKJ532
♣ A7

South:
♠ J1082
♥ AKQ64
♦ 86
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ KQ9843
♥ 84
♦ 986
♣ 87

South:
♠ A75
♥ AK92
♦ K
♣ AKQ53

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	X	5♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ932
♥ 6
♦ J10
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ 1054
♥ 9742
♦ Q42
♣ J42

West	North	East	South
			2♣
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 73	♠ AK	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KJ52	
Board: 74	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ K632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7653	
Board: 75	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1054	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ	
Board: 76	♠ J1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: None	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 62	
Board: 77	♠ A75	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK92	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ53	
Board: 78	♠ 1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9742	
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J42	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ Q1042	♠ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♥ K652	♥ A98	Pass	3♣ ¹	X	3♦
South HCP: 23	♦ Q74	♦ AKJ9	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ 96	♣ KJ52				
			1. Stayman			

Board: 74			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ AJ10	♠ K754	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 24	♥ KQ87	♥ 2	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♦ AQ	♦ K632	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKJ9	♣ 7653				
			1. Stayman			

Board: 75			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 9843	♠ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♥ KJ873	♥ Q1054	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♦ 64	♦ AKQ98	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ Q9	♣ AJ				
			1. Stayman			

Board: 76			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♠ AKQ5	♠ J1082	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 21	♥ 7	♥ AKQ64	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 10	♦ AKJ532	♦ 86	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ A7	♣ 62	Pass	6♠	AP	
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 77			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ KQ9843	♠ A75	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 5	♥ 84	♥ AK92	Pass	5♦	X	5♠
South HCP: 23	♦ 986	♦ K	AP			
Contract: 5♠ N	♣ 87	♣ AKQ53				
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 78			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AKQ932	♠ 1054		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 19	♥ 6	♥ 9742	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 3	♦ J10	♦ Q42	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AKQ5	♣ J42				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 79	♠ J98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 984	
Vul: None	♦ J964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 972	
Board: 80	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 109	
Board: 81	♠ J842	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109864	
Vul: Both	♦ J73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 2	
Board: 82	♠ AKJ8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 2	
Board: 83	♠ AJ82	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ K75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J10864	
Board: 84	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8743	
Vul: None	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J98	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 984	♥ A3	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ J964	♦ K75	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 972	♣ AKQ543				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ5	♠ 942				
Vul: EW	♥ AQ9	♥ 10872		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQ10	♦ 543	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ 109	♣ Q64				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J842	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 109864	♥ AKJ53	X	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 2	♦ J73	♦ Q9	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ 2	♣ AQ7				
Contract: 4♥ S						

			West	North	East	South
				2♣	Pass	3♦
Board: 82	North:	South:	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ8764	♠ 1032	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Vul: EW	♥ A97	♥ K8	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ²
North HCP: 19	♦ AK	♦ J10732	Pass	6♥	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 11	♣ 2	♣ AK5	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. King ask by available bid

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ82	♠ KQ10965				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ J	4♥	Pass	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ K75	♦ A42	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 19	♣ J10864	♣ AKQ	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q76532				
Vul: None	♥ QJ8743	♥ 105	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ93	♦ 64	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 4	♣ AK	♣ Q83	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 79	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ543	
Board: 80	♠ 942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	
Vul: EW	♦ 543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q64	
Board: 81	♠ AKQ	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ7	
Board: 82	♠ 1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ J10732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK5	
Board: 83	♠ KQ10965	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	
Board: 84	♠ Q76532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q83	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J98	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 984	♥ A3	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ J964	♦ K75	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 972	♣ AKQ543				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ5	♠ 942		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ9	♥ 10872	Pass	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQ10	♦ 543				
South HCP: 2	♣ 109	♣ Q64				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J842	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 109864	♥ AKJ53	X	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 2	♦ J73	♦ Q9	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ 2	♣ AQ7				
Contract: 4♥ S						

			West	North	East	South
				2♣	Pass	3♦
Board: 82	North:	South:	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ8764	♠ 1032	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Vul: EW	♥ A97	♥ K8	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ²
North HCP: 19	♦ AK	♦ J10732	Pass	6♥	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 11	♣ 2	♣ AK5	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. King ask by available bid

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ82	♠ KQ10965				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ J	4♥	Pass	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ K75	♦ A42	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 19	♣ J10864	♣ AKQ	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q76532		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ QJ8743	♥ 105	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ93	♦ 64	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 4	♣ AK	♣ Q83	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 85	♠ KQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ J762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J95	

Board: 86	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ754	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ	

Board: 87	♠ 108543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A876	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 532	

Board: 88	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ10	

Board: 89	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108642	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q82	

Board: 90	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ97	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ86	♠ J				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q3	♥ AKJ10984	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ J762	♦ K94	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19	♣ J95	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A9	♠ J10852		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ754	♥ 109	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AJ6	♦ 1094	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 1	♣ AKJ	♣ 542	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 108543	♠ AQJ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ A876	♥ K42	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 4	♦ KQ2	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 23	♣ 532	♣ AKJ9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N			AP			

1. Stayman

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ	♠ Q75		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ QJ92	♥ 1065	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ6	♦ K72	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AQ10	♣ J976				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 853	♠ 7				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 108642	♥ AKQ3	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 2	♦ 74	♦ AKQ1093	Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 22	♣ Q82	♣ A7	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N						

Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ74	♠ 1083		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ 3	♥ Q98	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 19	♦ A9	♦ 107542	AP			
South HCP: 2	♣ AJ97	♣ 32				
Contract: 4♠ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 85	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10984	
Vul: EW	♦ K94	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 86	♠ J10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ 1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 542	

Board: 87	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 88	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1065	
Vul: NS	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J976	

Board: 89	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1093	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	

Board: 90	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: None	♦ 107542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 32	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ86	♠ J				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q3	♥ AKJ10984	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ J762	♦ K94	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19	♣ J95	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A9	♠ J10852		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ754	♥ 109	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AJ6	♦ 1094	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 1	♣ AKJ	♣ 542	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 108543	♠ AQJ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ A876	♥ K42	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 4	♦ KQ2	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 23	♣ 532	♣ AKJ9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N			AP			

1. Stayman

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ	♠ Q75		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ QJ92	♥ 1065	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ6	♦ K72	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AQ10	♣ J976				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 853	♠ 7				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 108642	♥ AKQ3	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 2	♦ 74	♦ AKQ1093	Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 22	♣ Q82	♣ A7	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N						

Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ74	♠ 1083		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ 3	♥ Q98	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 19	♦ A9	♦ 107542	AP			
South HCP: 2	♣ AJ97	♣ 32				
Contract: 4♠ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 91	♠ J53	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ98753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 54	
Board: 92	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	
Board: 93	♠ 8753	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ75	
Vul: EW	♦ 974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q3	
Board: 94	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ65	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K105	
Board: 95	♠ AQ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1092	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J53	♠ AKQ984				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ K85	3♥	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ98753	♦ A6				
South HCP: 20	♣ 54	♣ A9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q6	♠ 98532		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ10	♥ 72	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ75	♦ 962	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 0	♣ AKQ	♣ 986	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8753	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ KQ75	♥ A108	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 974	♦ AKJ5	Pass	4♣ ¹	X	XX
South HCP: 25	♣ Q3	♣ A108	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S			1. Gerber, for N			

Board: 94	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ J		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ65	♥ K2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AK	♦ QJ108765	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 11	♣ K105	♣ A64	Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ965	♠ KJ42				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ A5	♥ KQ97	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 10	♦ 732	♦ AK	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 23	♣ 1092	♣ AK8	Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Contract: 7♠ N			Pass	5♣	Pass	7♣
			AP			
			1. Cue bid, surplus			
			2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
			3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 91 ♠ AKQ984
Dealer: S ♥ K85
Vul: NS ♦ A6
HCP: 20 ♣ A9

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 92 ♠ 98532
Dealer: N ♥ 72
Vul: EW ♦ 962
HCP: 0 ♣ 986

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 93 ♠ AKQ
Dealer: S ♥ A108
Vul: EW ♦ AKJ5
HCP: 25 ♣ A108

East Doubles 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 94 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ K2
Vul: Both ♦ QJ108765
HCP: 11 ♣ A64

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 95 ♠ KJ42
Dealer: S ♥ KQ97
Vul: NS ♦ AK
HCP: 23 ♣ AK8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J53	♠ AKQ984				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ K85	3♥	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ98753	♦ A6				
South HCP: 20	♣ 54	♣ A9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q6	♠ 98532		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ10	♥ 72	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ75	♦ 962	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 0	♣ AKQ	♣ 986	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8753	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ KQ75	♥ A108	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 974	♦ AKJ5	Pass	4♣ ¹	X	XX
South HCP: 25	♣ Q3	♣ A108	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S			1. Gerber, for N			

Board: 94	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ J		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ65	♥ K2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AK	♦ QJ108765	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 11	♣ K105	♣ A64	Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ965	♠ KJ42				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ A5	♥ KQ97	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 10	♦ 732	♦ AK	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 23	♣ 1092	♣ AK8	Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Contract: 7♠ N			Pass	5♣	Pass	7♣
			AP			
			1. Cue bid, surplus			
			2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
			3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 96	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQJ972	

Board: 97	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1032	

Board: 98	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ952	

Board: 99	♠ J9764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: EW	♦ 1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 943	

Board: 100	♠ AKQ9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Board: 101	♠ Q107432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: None	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A106	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ 10		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ Q865432	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ KQJ3	♦ A975	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 6	♣ KQJ972	♣ 5	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S			AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦						

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J8	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ A8	♥ QJ1076	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ Q9754	♦ AK2	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 25	♣ J1032	♣ AKQ	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N			1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ 952				
Vul: None	♥ K9	♥ 653		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 22	♦ K4	♦ Q9752	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ AKQ952	♣ 83				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9764	♠ A32				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J7	♥ AKQ5	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 1053	♦ AQ9	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 943	♣ AK6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 100	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ9873	♠ J4		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ Q10	♥ KJ85	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♦ KJ	♦ 10872	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ A6	♣ 753				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 101	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q107432	♠ 9				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 43	♥ AKJ1095	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ 72	♦ AKQ93	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♣ A106	♣ K	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 96	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q865432	
Vul: EW	♦ A975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 5	

Board: 97	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1076	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ	

Board: 98	♠ 952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: None	♦ Q9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 83	

Board: 99	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK6	

Board: 100	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ 10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 753	

Board: 101	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1095	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♠ AK	♠ 10	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♥ A	♥ Q865432	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 6	♦ KQJ3	♦ A975	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S	♣ KQJ972	♣ 5	AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 97			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ J8	♠ AQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♥ A8	♥ QJ1076	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 25	♦ Q9754	♦ AK2	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N	♣ J1032	♣ AKQ	1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 98			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AK7	♠ 952		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 22	♥ K9	♥ 653	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♦ K4	♦ Q9752				
Contract: 2N N	♣ AKQ952	♣ 83				

Board: 99			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ J9764	♠ A32	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♥ J7	♥ AKQ5	AP			
South HCP: 26	♦ 1053	♦ AQ9				
Contract: 3N S	♣ 943	♣ AK6				

Board: 100			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ9873	♠ J4	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♥ Q10	♥ KJ85	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 5	♦ KJ	♦ 10872				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A6	♣ 753				

Board: 101			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ Q107432	♠ 9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♥ 43	♥ AKJ1095	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♦ 72	♦ AKQ93	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ A106	♣ K				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 102	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q107	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 103	♠ 1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q2	

Board: 104	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q5	

Board: 105	♠ J543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9873	
Vul: NS	♦ 10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 9	

Board: 106	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 107	♠ K1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ 6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J72	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7	♠ 103		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK7	♥ 10964				
North HCP: 24	♦ Q107	♦ 53	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ AKQ10	♣ J9543				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 103	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1072	♠ AQ9654				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ Q2	♥ AK3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ542	♦ 10	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 20	♣ Q2	♣ AK4	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 104	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ 109742		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ KQJ	♥ 852	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQJ9	♦ 432	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 0	♣ Q5	♣ 104	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J543	♠ AK10982				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 9873	♥ K6	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 10763	♦ AK5	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 9	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ8	♠ K1054		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AJ82	♥ 1073				
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 107	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3	♣ AKJ9	♣ 10732	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1072	♠ AQ8				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 96	♥ AQ85	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 6543	♦ Q9	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J72	♣ AKQ10	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 102	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10964	
Vul: NS	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J9543	

Board: 103	♠ AQ9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	

Board: 104	♠ 109742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 852	
Vul: None	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 104	

Board: 105	♠ AK10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A5	

Board: 106	♠ K1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1073	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10732	

Board: 107	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ10	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7	♠ 103		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK7	♥ 10964				
North HCP: 24	♦ Q107	♦ 53	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ AKQ10	♣ J9543				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 103	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1072	♠ AQ9654				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ Q2	♥ AK3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ542	♦ 10	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 20	♣ Q2	♣ AK4	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 104	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ 109742		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ KQJ	♥ 852	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQJ9	♦ 432	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 0	♣ Q5	♣ 104	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J543	♠ AK10982				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 9873	♥ K6	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 10763	♦ AK5	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 9	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ8	♠ K1054		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AJ82	♥ 1073				
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 107	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3	♣ AKJ9	♣ 10732	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1072	♠ AQ8				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 96	♥ AQ85	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 6543	♦ Q9	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J72	♣ AKQ10	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 108	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K108543	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 109	♠ QJ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1082	
Vul: Both	♦ K1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J	

Board: 110	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 111	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1076	
Vul: Both	♦ 10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q853	

Board: 112	♠ AK1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A94	

Board: 113	♠ J10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ10932	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ 109876		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K108543	♥ 72	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 652	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 0	♣ AKQ10	♣ 876	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ863	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1082	♥ 97	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7	♦ K1085	♦ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 20	♣ J	♣ AKQ108632	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ2	♠ KQ106		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ KJ	♥ A4	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AQJ6	♦ 542	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQJ10	♣ 7543	1. Quantitative	4NT		
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 111	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 93	♠ KJ87				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1076	♥ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 10765	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 27	♣ Q853	♣ AKJ10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 112	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1092	♠ J6		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ4	♥ J72	Pass	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AK	♦ Q96432				
South HCP: 4	♣ A94	♣ 72				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 113	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10842	♠ AKQ6				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ KQ5	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 10	♦ AQ754	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 24	♣ KJ10932	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 108	♠ 109876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: NS	♦ 652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 876	
Board: 109	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ108632	
Board: 110	♠ KQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 7543	
Board: 111	♠ KJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKJ10	
Board: 112	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J72	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 72	
Board: 113	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ754	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ 109876		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K108543	♥ 72	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 652	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 0	♣ AKQ10	♣ 876	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ863	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1082	♥ 97	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7	♦ K1085	♦ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 20	♣ J	♣ AKQ108632	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ2	♠ KQ106		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ KJ	♥ A4	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AQJ6	♦ 542	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQJ10	♣ 7543	1. Quantitative	4NT		
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 111	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 93	♠ KJ87				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1076	♥ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 10765	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 27	♣ Q853	♣ AKJ10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 112	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1092	♠ J6		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ4	♥ J72	Pass	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AK	♦ Q96432				
South HCP: 4	♣ A94	♣ 72				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 113	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10842	♠ AKQ6				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ KQ5	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 10	♦ AQ754	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 24	♣ KJ10932	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 114	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K97	
Board: 115	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106542	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K984	
Board: 116	♠ AKJ108	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A	
HCP: 23	♣ K62	You bid first.
Board: 117	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10984	
Vul: None	♦ 632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J862	
Board: 118	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK1075	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ32
♥ K
♦ AKJ7
♣ K97

South:
♠ 10765
♥ J65
♦ Q5432
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ 106542
♦ QJ82
♣ K984

South:
♠ AKJ852
♥ AQ
♦ K6
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ108
♥ AKJ6
♦ A
♣ K62

South:
♠ Q642
♥ 743
♦ Q9872
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
X	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
X	Pass	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 23
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 109
♥ 10984
♦ 632
♣ J862

South:
♠ AQJ74
♥ A3
♦ AKJ
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ K5
♦ AK2
♣ AK1075

South:
♠ 42
♥ AJ9842
♦ Q84
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 114	♠ 10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J65	
Vul: None	♦ Q5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10	
Board: 115	♠ AKJ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ3	
Board: 116	♠ Q642	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 743	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q9872	
HCP: 4	♣ 5	Partner bids first.
Board: 117	♠ AQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A73	
Board: 118	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9842	
Vul: NS	♦ Q84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J8	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ32
♥ K
♦ AKJ7
♣ K97

South:
♠ 10765
♥ J65
♦ Q5432
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ 106542
♦ QJ82
♣ K984

South:
♠ AKJ852
♥ AQ
♦ K6
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ108
♥ AKJ6
♦ A
♣ K62

South:
♠ Q642
♥ 743
♦ Q9872
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
X	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
X	Pass	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 23
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 109
♥ 10984
♦ 632
♣ J862

South:
♠ AQJ74
♥ A3
♦ AKJ
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ K5
♦ AK2
♣ AK1075

South:
♠ 42
♥ AJ9842
♦ Q84
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 119	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109865	
Vul: None	♦ 1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J54	

Board: 120	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ	

Board: 121	♠ 976	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1098	
Vul: EW	♦ 6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1063	

Board: 122	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ96	

Board: 123	♠ Q96	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6532	
Vul: NS	♦ Q85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 754	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 96	♠ AQ108				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 109865	♥ AJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♦ 1032	♦ KQ5	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J54	♣ AK72	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9	♠ J543		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQJ104	♥ 863	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 25	♦ KJ	♦ 1092	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 4	♣ AQ	♣ K74	Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥
Contract: 5♥ N			Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣
			Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 976	♠ AKQ84				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 1098	♥ Q76	2♥	Pass	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 0	♦ 6543	♦ AQ	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 1063	♣ AK8				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8	♠ Q104		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ K9	♥ 754	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AKJ6	♦ Q7543	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ AKJ96	♣ 102				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q96	♠ 8				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 6532	♥ AK104	3♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 4	♦ Q85	♦ AKJ	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 754	♣ AKJ82				
Contract: 3♠X W						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 119	♠ AQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK72	

Board: 120	♠ J543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 863	
Vul: NS	♦ 1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K74	

Board: 121	♠ AKQ84	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q76	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK8	

Board: 122	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 754	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 102	

Board: 123	♠ 8	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK104	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ82	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 96	♠ AQ108				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 109865	♥ AJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♦ 1032	♦ KQ5	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J54	♣ AK72	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9	♠ J543		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQJ104	♥ 863	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 25	♦ KJ	♦ 1092	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 4	♣ AQ	♣ K74	Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥
Contract: 5♥ N			Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣
			Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 976	♠ AKQ84				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 1098	♥ Q76	2♥	Pass	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 0	♦ 6543	♦ AQ	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 1063	♣ AK8				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8	♠ Q104		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ K9	♥ 754	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AKJ6	♦ Q7543	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ AKJ96	♣ 102				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q96	♠ 8				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 6532	♥ AK104	3♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 4	♦ Q85	♦ AKJ	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 754	♣ AKJ82				
Contract: 3♠X W						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 124	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ2	

Board: 125	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q643	
Vul: Both	♦ 7653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A8	

Board: 126	♠ AKQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 127	♠ K1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 62	

Board: 128	♠ AKQJ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♠ AKQJ	♠ 87	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
North HCP: 23	♥ A97	♥ KJ5	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 10	♦ K84	♦ AQ763	Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Contract: 6N N	♣ AQ2	♣ 1074	Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 125			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 1075	♠ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♥ Q643	♥ AK85	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♦ 7653	♦ AK98	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ A8	♣ J2				

1. Stayman

Board: 126			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQ1084	♠ J2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♥ AQ9	♥ 108532	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 2	♦ K10	♦ J4	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AQ	♣ 10876				

Board: 127			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ K1093	♠ A654	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 10	♥ AQJ73	♥ K	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♦ 95	♦ AK3	Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ²
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ 62	♣ AKQ75	Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 128			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AKQJ753	♠ 2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 20	♥ K2	♥ 1084	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 1	♦ 96	♦ 7542	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AK	♣ J9874				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 124	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1074	

Board: 125	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: Both	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ J2	

Board: 126	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108532	
Vul: None	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10876	

Board: 127	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 128	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1084	
Vul: Both	♦ 7542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J9874	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♠ AKQJ	♠ 87	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
North HCP: 23	♥ A97	♥ KJ5	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 10	♦ K84	♦ AQ763	Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Contract: 6N N	♣ AQ2	♣ 1074	Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 125			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 1075	♠ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♥ Q643	♥ AK85	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♦ 7653	♦ AK98	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ A8	♣ J2				

1. Stayman

Board: 126			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQ1084	♠ J2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♥ AQ9	♥ 108532	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 2	♦ K10	♦ J4	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AQ	♣ 10876				

Board: 127			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ K1093	♠ A654	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 10	♥ AQJ73	♥ K	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♦ 95	♦ AK3	Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ²
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ 62	♣ AKQ75	Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 128			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AKQJ753	♠ 2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 20	♥ K2	♥ 1084	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 1	♦ 96	♦ 7542	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AK	♣ J9874				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 129	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J764	
Vul: None	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J965	

Board: 130	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQJ7	

Board: 131	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J65	
Vul: Both	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 7532	

Board: 132	♠ AKQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K3	

Board: 133	♠ 74	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQJ10943	

Board: 134	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK94	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1083	♠ AKJ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J764	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 53	♦ AQJ982	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ J965	♣ KQ				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK3	♠ J105		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK5	♥ J874	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 27	♦ K9	♦ AJ7543	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQJ7	♣ —				
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 54	♠ AK32				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J65	♥ AKQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ Q975	♦ KJ102	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 7532	♣ A6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ103	♠ 85		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: None	♥ AKQ	♥ J974	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 24	♦ K86	♦ 107	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 7	♣ K3	♣ AQ742	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 74	♠ AKQ962				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 96	♥ AKQJ10	Pass	3♣	5♦	X
North HCP: 7	♦ 72	♦ J	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ AQJ10943	♣ 5				
Contract: 5♦ X E						

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ5	♠ 98		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A3	♥ Q8642	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 25	♦ KJ	♦ 75	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK94	♣ QJ52				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 129	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ982	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ KQ	

Board: 130	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J874	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 131	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	

Board: 132	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J974	
Vul: None	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ742	

Board: 133	♠ AKQ962	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 5	

Board: 134	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8642	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ52	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1083	♠ AKJ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J764	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 53	♦ AQJ982	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ J965	♣ KQ				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK3	♠ J105		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK5	♥ J874	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 27	♦ K9	♦ AJ7543	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQJ7	♣ —				
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 54	♠ AK32				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J65	♥ AKQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ Q975	♦ KJ102	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 7532	♣ A6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ103	♠ 85		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: None	♥ AKQ	♥ J974	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 24	♦ K86	♦ 107	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 7	♣ K3	♣ AQ742	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 74	♠ AKQ962				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 96	♥ AKQJ10	Pass	3♣	5♦	X
North HCP: 7	♦ 72	♦ J	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ AQJ10943	♣ 5				
Contract: 5♦ X E						

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ5	♠ 98		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A3	♥ Q8642	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 25	♦ KJ	♦ 75	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK94	♣ QJ52				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 135	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9875	
Vul: None	♦ K63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	
Board: 136	♠ AKJ104	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7632	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	You bid first.
Board: 137	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: EW	♦ Q98754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q65	
Board: 138	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K10	
Board: 139	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K85432	
Board: 140	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9854	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A86	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ9	♠ J5				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J9875	♥ AQ	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ K63	♦ AQ87	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ 3	♣ AKQJ10	Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
Contract: 7N S			AP			

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ104	♠ Q5		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK7632	♥ 1084	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ —	♦ K10974	Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ	♣ Q82	Pass	Pass	X	AP
Contract: 5♥ X N			1. Exclusion, for ♥			

Board: 137	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ A9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 106	♥ AKQ875	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 4	♦ Q98754	♦ AK63	Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♣ Q65	♣ 8	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 138	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ10	♠ 8743				
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ9	♥ 107		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ A93	♦ 1064	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ K10	♣ Q872				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J63	♠ AQ4				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J3	♥ AK9742	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 107	♦ KQ	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 22	♣ K85432	♣ A9	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ Q9873				
Vul: EW	♥ AQ6	♥ K74		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 19	♦ AKQ9854	♦ 102	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 6	♣ A86	♣ J75	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♦ S			AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 135	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ10	
Board: 136	♠ Q5	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1084	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K10974	
HCP: 7	♣ Q82	Partner bids first.
Board: 137	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ875	
Vul: EW	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 8	
Board: 138	♠ 8743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q872	
Board: 139	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9742	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A9	
Board: 140	♠ Q9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J75	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ9	♠ J5				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J9875	♥ AQ	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ K63	♦ AQ87	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ 3	♣ AKQJ10	Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
Contract: 7N S			AP			

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ104	♠ Q5		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK7632	♥ 1084	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ —	♦ K10974	Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ	♣ Q82	Pass	Pass	X	AP
Contract: 5♥ X N			1. Exclusion, for ♥			

Board: 137	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ A9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 106	♥ AKQ875	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 4	♦ Q98754	♦ AK63	Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♣ Q65	♣ 8	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 138	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ10	♠ 8743				
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ9	♥ 107		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ A93	♦ 1064	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ K10	♣ Q872				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J63	♠ AQ4				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J3	♥ AK9742	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 107	♦ KQ	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 22	♣ K85432	♣ A9	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ Q9873				
Vul: EW	♥ AQ6	♥ K74		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 19	♦ AKQ9854	♦ 102	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 6	♣ A86	♣ J75	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♦ S			AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 141	♠ 8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ 98763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1053	

Board: 142	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: None	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 143	♠ J109854	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ7	

Board: 144	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ32	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ103	

Board: 145	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10854	
Vul: None	♦ K653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ9	

Board: 146	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK4	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8642	♠ A				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ KQJ10872	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 0	♦ 98763	♦ KQ4	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 22	♣ 1053	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ3	♠ 975				
Vul: None	♥ KQJ3	♥ A1094		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 25	♦ A72	♦ J109	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK	♣ 1073				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J109854	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ K	Pass	2♦	3♥	4♦
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ3	♦ AK8754	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 24	♣ QJ7	♣ AK63	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N			1. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ5	♠ 743				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ32	♥ AJ976	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ Q10	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ103	♣ 752	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 145	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ AKQJ75				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 10854	♥ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ K653	♦ QJ98	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ AQ9	♣ K2	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 146	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A42	♠ J873				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK87	♥ 94	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ8	♦ J10954	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 4	♣ AK4	♣ Q8	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 141	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10872	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	
Board: 142	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1094	
Vul: None	♦ J109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1073	
Board: 143	♠ AK	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8754	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK63	
Board: 144	♠ 743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ976	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 752	
Board: 145	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ QJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	
Board: 146	♠ J873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ J10954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q8	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8642	♠ A				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ KQJ10872	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 0	♦ 98763	♦ KQ4	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 22	♣ 1053	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ3	♠ 975		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ KQJ3	♥ A1094				
North HCP: 25	♦ A72	♦ J109	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK	♣ 1073				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J109854	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ K	Pass	2♦	3♥	4♦
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ3	♦ AK8754	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 24	♣ QJ7	♣ AK63	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N			1. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ5	♠ 743		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ32	♥ AJ976	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ Q10	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ103	♣ 752	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 145	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ AKQJ75				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 10854	♥ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ K653	♦ QJ98	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ AQ9	♣ K2	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 146	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A42	♠ J873		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK87	♥ 94	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ8	♦ J10954	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 4	♣ AK4	♣ Q8	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 147	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7542	
Vul: Both	♦ 10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J84	

Board: 148	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK9	

Board: 149	♠ Q103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ 9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 8764	

Board: 150	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10984	
Vul: None	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K9	

Board: 151	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ52	

Board: 152	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K6	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ AQ10973				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 7542	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 10932	♦ AKJ4	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♣ J84	♣ K10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7	♠ 6543				
Vul: None	♥ J7	♥ 654		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQ54	♦ J32	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ AK9	♣ J83				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q103	♠ AJ765				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 107	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 9742	♦ AJ8	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 8764	♣ AK2				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q10975		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: None	♥ AK10984	♥ J32	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ AK74	♦ J5	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 10	♣ K9	♣ AQ7	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q98	♠ AKJ1063				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ9	♥ 52	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♦ Q10	♦ AK73	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 19	♣ KQJ52	♣ A	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N N			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ10	♠ 654				
Vul: Both	♥ AJ7	♥ Q92		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AQJ8	♦ —	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ K6	♣ A1075432	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 147	♠ AQ10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K10	
Board: 148	♠ 6543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 654	
Vul: None	♦ J32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J83	
Board: 149	♠ AJ765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	
Board: 150	♠ Q10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J32	
Vul: None	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ7	
Board: 151	♠ AKJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 152	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q92	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A1075432	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ AQ10973				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 7542	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 10932	♦ AKJ4	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♣ J84	♣ K10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7	♠ 6543				
Vul: None	♥ J7	♥ 654		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQ54	♦ J32	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ AK9	♣ J83				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q103	♠ AJ765				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 107	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 9742	♦ AJ8	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 8764	♣ AK2				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q10975		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: None	♥ AK10984	♥ J32	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ AK74	♦ J5	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 10	♣ K9	♣ AQ7	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q98	♠ AKJ1063				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ9	♥ 52	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♦ Q10	♦ AK73	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 19	♣ KQJ52	♣ A	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N N			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ10	♠ 654				
Vul: Both	♥ AJ7	♥ Q92		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AQJ8	♦ —	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ K6	♣ A1075432	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 153	♠ Q10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q4	
Board: 154	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KJ5	
Board: 155	♠ 32	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ732	
Board: 156	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ8	
Board: 157	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8742	
Vul: Both	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 9432	
Board: 158	♠ K98	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ753	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ5	
HCP: 20	♣ A	You bid first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q10754
♥ 82
♦ KJ52
♣ Q4

South:
♠ A
♥ AKQJ64
♦ A76
♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AKJ63
♦ A9
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ 10984
♥ 10874
♦ J6
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ —
♦ A8764
♣ AQJ732

South:
♠ AKQJ1076
♥ AQJ
♦ 10
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♥	4♣	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♣
2. Exclusion, for ♣

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ AKQ109
♦ AQ
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ 10962
♥ 52
♦ 653
♣ A932

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 87
♥ 8742
♦ 542
♣ 9432

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ AQ9
♦ AQ73
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K98
♥ AKJ753
♦ KQ5
♣ A

South:
♠ A542
♥ 1086
♦ AJ109
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	X	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 153	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K76	
Board: 154	♠ 10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10874	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ6	
Board: 155	♠ AKQJ1076	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K6	
Board: 156	♠ 10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: None	♦ 653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A932	
Board: 157	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK10	
Board: 158	♠ A542	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1086	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ109	
HCP: 10	♣ J8	Partner bids first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q10754
♥ 82
♦ KJ52
♣ Q4

South:
♠ A
♥ AKQJ64
♦ A76
♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AKJ63
♦ A9
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ 10984
♥ 10874
♦ J6
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ —
♦ A8764
♣ AQJ732

South:
♠ AKQJ1076
♥ AQJ
♦ 10
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♥	4♣	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♣

2. Exclusion, for ♣

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ AKQ109
♦ AQ
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ 10962
♥ 52
♦ 653
♣ A932

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 87
♥ 8742
♦ 542
♣ 9432

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ AQ9
♦ AQ73
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K98
♥ AKJ753
♦ KQ5
♣ A

South:
♠ A542
♥ 1086
♦ AJ109
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	X	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 159	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ 1087532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1052	

Board: 160	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ8653	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 9	

Board: 161	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ432	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 53	

Board: 162	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 163	♠ K8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ 10752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 83	

Board: 164	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK7	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 64	♠ A952	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 0	♥ 87	♥ AKJ4	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♦ 1087532	♦ AK	Pass	4♦	AP	
Contract: 4♦ N	♣ 1052	♣ KJ9	1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT			

Board: 160			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKJ	♠ 10983		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 22	♥ AKQJ8653	♥ 109	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 4	♦ A	♦ 932	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ 9	♣ KJ82				

Board: 161			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ 92	♠ AKQJ85	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♥ QJ432	♥ AK8	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 24	♦ KJ109	♦ 43	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 53	♣ AK				

Board: 162			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ 106	♠ J954		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 25	♥ AK	♥ Q764	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3	♦ AKQ76	♦ 2	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AKQ9	♣ 5432				

Board: 163			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ K8532	♠ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♥ 98	♥ AK	AP			
South HCP: 26	♦ 10752	♦ AQJ4				
Contract: 3N S	♣ 83	♣ AQ654				

Board: 164			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ 32	♠ AJ1065		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ AKQ2	♥ 65	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 5	♦ AK92	♦ 864	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N N	♣ AK7	♣ 1065	AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 159	♠ A952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KJ9	

Board: 160	♠ 10983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ 932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ82	

Board: 161	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 162	♠ J954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q764	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 5432	

Board: 163	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ654	

Board: 164	♠ AJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: Both	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1065	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 64	♠ A952	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 0	♥ 87	♥ AKJ4	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♦ 1087532	♦ AK	Pass	4♦	AP	
Contract: 4♦ N	♣ 1052	♣ KJ9	1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT			

Board: 160			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKJ	♠ 10983		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 22	♥ AKQJ8653	♥ 109	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 4	♦ A	♦ 932	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ 9	♣ KJ82				

Board: 161			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ 92	♠ AKQJ85	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♥ QJ432	♥ AK8	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 24	♦ KJ109	♦ 43	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 53	♣ AK				

Board: 162			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ 106	♠ J954		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 25	♥ AK	♥ Q764	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3	♦ AKQ76	♦ 2	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AKQ9	♣ 5432				

Board: 163			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ K8532	♠ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♥ 98	♥ AK	AP			
South HCP: 26	♦ 10752	♦ AQJ4				
Contract: 3N S	♣ 83	♣ AQ654				

Board: 164			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ 32	♠ AJ1065		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ AKQ2	♥ 65	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 5	♦ AK92	♦ 864	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N N	♣ AK7	♣ 1065	AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 165	♠ 10742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 753	
Vul: EW	♦ 8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J4	

Board: 166	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ984	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ6	

Board: 167	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ K1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1092	

Board: 168	♠ AKQJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 169	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K8742	

Board: 170	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10742	♠ AKJ9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 753	♥ A				
North HCP: 1	♦ 8765	♦ Q942	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 23	♣ J4	♣ AKQ10	AP			
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ KJ10973		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ984	♥ 72	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 22	♦ KQ	♦ 2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 4	♣ KQ6	♣ 9754	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A82	♠ KQJ954				2♣
Vul: None	♥ Q10	♥ AK8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ K1096	♦ A	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 20	♣ A1092	♣ K64	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Contract: 7N N			Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 168	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ86	♠ 93		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ 732	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ43	♦ 762	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 3	♣ A8	♣ K10632	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 169	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 107	♠ KQ9				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 105	♥ AKQJ43				
North HCP: 8	♦ KQ76	♦ AJ5	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♣ K8742	♣ 10	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 170	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A94	♠ QJ2		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ A95	♥ K82				
North HCP: 24	♦ AK2	♦ 1098754	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ9	♣ 7	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 165	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ Q942	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 166	♠ KJ10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9754	

Board: 167	♠ KQJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K64	

Board: 168	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 732	
Vul: EW	♦ 762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K10632	

Board: 169	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 10	

Board: 170	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: None	♦ 1098754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10742	♠ AKJ9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 753	♥ A				
North HCP: 1	♦ 8765	♦ Q942	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 23	♣ J4	♣ AKQ10	AP			
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ KJ10973		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ984	♥ 72	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 22	♦ KQ	♦ 2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 4	♣ KQ6	♣ 9754	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A82	♠ KQJ954				2♣
Vul: None	♥ Q10	♥ AK8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ K1096	♦ A	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 20	♣ A1092	♣ K64	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Contract: 7N N			Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 168	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ86	♠ 93		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ 732	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ43	♦ 762	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 3	♣ A8	♣ K10632	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 169	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 107	♠ KQ9				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 105	♥ AKQJ43				
North HCP: 8	♦ KQ76	♦ AJ5	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♣ K8742	♣ 10	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 170	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A94	♠ QJ2		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ A95	♥ K82				
North HCP: 24	♦ AK2	♦ 1098754	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ9	♣ 7	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 171	♠ Q1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8632	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 984	

Board: 172	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 173	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: None	♦ J1098532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 10962	

Board: 174	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK1043	

Board: 175	♠ AJ10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ A874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	

Board: 176	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K965	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1043	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 8632	♥ AK7	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 74	♦ KQ103	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ 984	♣ AQ72				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK108	♠ 75		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ AKJ10982	Pass	2NT	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ2	♦ 1087	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ4	♣ 6				
Contract: 6♥ S						

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ K95				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 85	♥ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♦ J1098532	♦ AKQ	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ 10962	♣ K843	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ N						

1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT

Board: 174	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ42	♠ 1098		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ A6	♥ K543	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ	♦ 9653	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♣ AK1043	♣ Q2	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

1. Stayman

Board: 175	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ10975	♠ KQ2				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 63	♥ AQ	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ A874	♦ KJ5	Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
South HCP: 24	♣ 3	♣ AKQ84	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Contract: 7♠ N			Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
			Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ K75		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKJ	♥ Q10873	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQ42	♦ 10765	Pass	4♥	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 5	♣ K965	♣ 3	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 171	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ72	

Board: 172	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10982	
Vul: Both	♦ 1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 173	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K843	

Board: 174	♠ 1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K543	
Vul: NS	♦ 9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q2	

Board: 175	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ84	

Board: 176	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10873	
Vul: None	♦ 10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 3	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1043	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 8632	♥ AK7	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 74	♦ KQ103	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ 984	♣ AQ72				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK108	♠ 75		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ AKJ10982	Pass	2NT	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ2	♦ 1087	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ4	♣ 6				
Contract: 6♥ S						

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ K95				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 85	♥ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♦ J1098532	♦ AKQ	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ 10962	♣ K843	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ N						

1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT

Board: 174	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ42	♠ 1098		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ A6	♥ K543	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ	♦ 9653	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♣ AK1043	♣ Q2	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

1. Stayman

Board: 175	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ10975	♠ KQ2				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 63	♥ AQ	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ A874	♦ KJ5	Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
South HCP: 24	♣ 3	♣ AKQ84	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Contract: 7♠ N			Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
			Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ K75		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKJ	♥ Q10873	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQ42	♦ 10765	Pass	4♥	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 5	♣ K965	♣ 3	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 177	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ J9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J32	
Board: 178	♠ AQ8	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ3	
Board: 179	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1062	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J7654	
Board: 180	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K52	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK1092	
Board: 181	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: EW	♦ A87652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8	
Board: 182	♠ AKQ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ7	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J104	♠ AK9				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 93	♥ AK8	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ J9874	♦ A63	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ J32	♣ AQ94				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ8	♠ K9652		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ J9	♥ 54	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AK3	♦ J1098	X	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 4	♣ AKQJ3	♣ 92	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKJ42				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1062	♥ Q97	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ Q1042	♦ A	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 23	♣ J7654	♣ AKQ3	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ 76542		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK	♥ Q643	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 24	♦ K52	♦ AJ7	Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 7	♣ AK1092	♣ 4	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1076	♠ AKQJ54				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q108	♥ K3	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ A87652	♦ K10	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 20	♣ 8	♣ A102	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ653	♠ J2		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ6	♥ 85	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ K	♦ J107642	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 2	♣ KQ7	♣ 963	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 177	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ94	
Board: 178	♠ K9652	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ J1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 92	
Board: 179	♠ AKJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ3	
Board: 180	♠ 76542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q643	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	
Board: 181	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A102	
Board: 182	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ J107642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 963	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J104	♠ AK9				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 93	♥ AK8	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ J9874	♦ A63	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ J32	♣ AQ94				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ8	♠ K9652		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ J9	♥ 54	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AK3	♦ J1098	X	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 4	♣ AKQJ3	♣ 92	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKJ42				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1062	♥ Q97	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ Q1042	♦ A	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 23	♣ J7654	♣ AKQ3	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ 76542		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK	♥ Q643	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 24	♦ K52	♦ AJ7	Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 7	♣ AK1092	♣ 4	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1076	♠ AKQJ54				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q108	♥ K3	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ A87652	♦ K10	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 20	♣ 8	♣ A102	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ653	♠ J2		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ6	♥ 85	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ K	♦ J107642	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 2	♣ KQ7	♣ 963	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 183	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ1043	

Board: 184	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	

Board: 185	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8743	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J52	

Board: 186	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ102	
Vul: None	♦ AK1087	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 187	♠ QJ	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J985	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 76	

Board: 188	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ542	
Vul: None	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKJ54
♥ —
♦ 865
♣ AQ1043

South:
♠ 102
♥ AKQ1083
♦ AKQJ
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ109
♥ 63
♦ A5
♣ AK7

South:
♠ 8753
♥ J1052
♦ K7
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 98
♥ 8743
♦ AJ42
♣ J52

South:
♠ AKQJ102
♥ Q2
♦ K
♣ AK64

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AJ102
♦ AK1087
♣ A

South:
♠ 9832
♥ Q86
♦ 6532
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ
♥ J985
♦ Q7652
♣ 76

South:
♠ AK9652
♥ K7
♦ K94
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♣	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 83
♥ AKQ542
♦ A32
♣ AK

South:
♠ QJ1076
♥ 97
♦ Q854
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 183	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1083	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J	

Board: 184	♠ 8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1052	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1064	

Board: 185	♠ AKQJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK64	

Board: 186	♠ 9832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q86	
Vul: None	♦ 6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J3	

Board: 187	♠ AK9652	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ K94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 188	♠ QJ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: None	♦ Q854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKJ54
♥ —
♦ 865
♣ AQ1043

South:
♠ 102
♥ AKQ1083
♦ AKQJ
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ109
♥ 63
♦ A5
♣ AK7

South:
♠ 8753
♥ J1052
♦ K7
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 98
♥ 8743
♦ AJ42
♣ J52

South:
♠ AKQJ102
♥ Q2
♦ K
♣ AK64

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AJ102
♦ AK1087
♣ A

South:
♠ 9832
♥ Q86
♦ 6532
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ
♥ J985
♦ Q7652
♣ 76

South:
♠ AK9652
♥ K7
♦ K94
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♣	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 83
♥ AKQ542
♦ A32
♣ AK

South:
♠ QJ1076
♥ 97
♦ Q854
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 189	♠ 653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q108653	

Board: 190	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ107	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK96	

Board: 191	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ 10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AK983	

Board: 192	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ86	

Board: 193	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5432	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 3	

Board: 194	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9832	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 653	♠ AKJ974				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J8	♥ 6	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ J2	♦ KQ74	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ¹
South HCP: 20	♣ Q108653	♣ AK	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S			1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A106	♠ Q984				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ107	♥ A3		2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 109432	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AK96	♣ J7				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ AKQJ2				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 104	♥ KQ9	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 10982	♦ AQ7	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ AK983	♣ Q6				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ QJ105		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK8	♥ J10532	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 25	♦ AJ5	♦ K98	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ86	♣ J	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10	♠ AQ9754				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J5432	♥ AKQ6	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ1093	♦ 7	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19	♣ 3	♣ A8	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ 83		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ KQ9832	♥ AJ75	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 21	♦ AQJ	♦ K873	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ	♣ 763	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 189	♠ AKJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 190	♠ Q984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ 109432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J7	

Board: 191	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q6	

Board: 192	♠ QJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10532	
Vul: Both	♦ K98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	

Board: 193	♠ AQ9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 194	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ K873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 763	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 653	♠ AKJ974				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J8	♥ 6	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ J2	♦ KQ74	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ¹
South HCP: 20	♣ Q108653	♣ AK	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S			1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A106	♠ Q984				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ107	♥ A3		2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 109432	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AK96	♣ J7				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ AKQJ2				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 104	♥ KQ9	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 10982	♦ AQ7	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ AK983	♣ Q6				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ QJ105		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK8	♥ J10532	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 25	♦ AJ5	♦ K98	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ86	♣ J	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10	♠ AQ9754				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J5432	♥ AKQ6	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ1093	♦ 7	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19	♣ 3	♣ A8	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ 83		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ KQ9832	♥ AJ75	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 21	♦ AQJ	♦ K873	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ	♣ 763	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 195	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 654	
Vul: Both	♦ J1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J653	

Board: 196	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	

Board: 197	♠ J1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ3	

Board: 198	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A862	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 199	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7432	
Vul: NS	♦ J42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J1065	

Board: 200	♠ AK98	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ32	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A107	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q2	♠ A98				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 654	♥ AK103	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ J1085	♦ AKQ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ J653	♣ A84				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ5	♠ 963		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K62	♥ QJ9743	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ8	♦ 7	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 4	♣ A6	♣ J107	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Contract: 5♥ N			Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1085	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ K5	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 9	♦ 9754	♦ AKQ10	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 25	♣ KQJ3	♣ A975	AP			
Contract: 6N N						

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 198	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ7	♠ 10				
Vul: None	♥ K	♥ AJ7532		2♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ A862	♦ 73	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQ8	♣ 9543				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 199	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AKQ4				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J7432	♥ AKQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ J42	♦ 63	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 24	♣ J1065	♣ AQ82	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ S			AP			

Board: 200	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK98	♠ 6				
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ32	♥ 9765		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ A	♦ J965	3♠	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ A107	♣ 6543				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 195	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A84	

Board: 196	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9743	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J107	

Board: 197	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A975	

Board: 198	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7532	
Vul: None	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9543	

Board: 199	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ82	

Board: 200	♠ 6	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9765	
Vul: EW	♦ J965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 6543	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q2
♥ 654
♦ J1085
♣ J653

South:
♠ A98
♥ AK103
♦ AKQ
♣ A84

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ K62
♦ AKJ8
♣ A6

South:
♠ 963
♥ QJ9743
♦ 7
♣ J107

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J1085
♥ Q
♦ 9754
♣ KQJ3

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ K5
♦ AKQ10
♣ A975

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ7
♥ K
♦ A862
♣ AKQ8

South:
♠ 10
♥ AJ7532
♦ 73
♣ 9543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J
♥ J7432
♦ J42
♣ J1065

South:
♠ AKQ4
♥ AKQ
♦ 63
♣ AQ82

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK98
♥ AKQ32
♦ A
♣ A107

South:
♠ 6
♥ 9765
♦ J965
♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
3♠	3NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 201	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J943	
Vul: NS	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK863	
Board: 202	♠ AKQ10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	
Board: 203	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 98	
Board: 204	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ85	
Board: 205	♠ K853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ AKQ9				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J943	♥ Q	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ J10	♦ AKQ6432	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 20	♣ AK863	♣ 2	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S			AP			

Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ10975	♠ J82		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ J2	♥ Q986	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 19	♦ 3	♦ A6	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ	♣ 9873				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J6	♠ AKQ754				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ AQ109	♥ 6	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ1032	♦ KJ	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 20	♣ 98	♣ AK52	Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
Contract: 7N N			Pass	7NT	AP	
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ Q106		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ A2	♥ Q10954	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ5	♦ 32	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 4	♣ AQJ85	♣ 632	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K853	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 103	♥ AK2	Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 8	♦ KJ10942	♦ AQ875	Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ²
South HCP: 26	♣ J	♣ AK9	Pass	6♦	Pass	7♦
Contract: 7♦ N			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 201	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ6432	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 2	

Board: 202	♠ J82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q986	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9873	

Board: 203	♠ AKQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK52	

Board: 204	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10954	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 632	

Board: 205	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ875	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ AKQ9				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J943	♥ Q	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ J10	♦ AKQ6432	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 20	♣ AK863	♣ 2	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S			AP			

Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ10975	♠ J82		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ J2	♥ Q986	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 19	♦ 3	♦ A6	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ	♣ 9873				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J6	♠ AKQ754				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ AQ109	♥ 6	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ1032	♦ KJ	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 20	♣ 98	♣ AK52	Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
Contract: 7N N			Pass	7NT	AP	
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ Q106		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ A2	♥ Q10954	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ5	♦ 32	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 4	♣ AQJ85	♣ 632	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K853	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 103	♥ AK2	Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 8	♦ KJ10942	♦ AQ875	Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ²
South HCP: 26	♣ J	♣ AK9	Pass	6♦	Pass	7♦
Contract: 7♦ N			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 206	♠ AK105	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ932	
HCP: 22	♣ AK10	You bid first.
Board: 207	♠ Q1075	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1032	
Vul: None	♦ J952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 92	
Board: 208	♠ AKQ10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	
Board: 209	♠ A7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 732	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 7643	
Board: 210	♠ AKQ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 7♦X S

North:
♠ AK105
♥ —
♦ AKJ932
♣ AK10

South:
♠ J3
♥ J96
♦ Q8765
♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
3♥	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♦
2. Exclusion, for ♦

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q1075
♥ 1032
♦ J952
♣ 92

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AKJ87
♦ AK10
♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	X	XX
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10942
♥ J95
♦ AKQ
♣ —

South:
♠ 873
♥ AK
♦ J10532
♣ K109

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A7632
♥ 732
♦ 9
♣ 7643

South:
♠ K10
♥ AQ10965
♦ KQ10
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Splinter

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ1083
♥ AK3
♦ KJ
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 97
♥ 976542
♦ A96
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 206	♠ J3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J96	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q8765	
HCP: 6	♣ Q43	Partner bids first.
Board: 207	♠ AJ	
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ87	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK10	
HCP: 25	♣ AJ7	You bid first.
Board: 208	♠ 873	
Dealer: N	♥ AK	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ J10532	
HCP: 11	♣ K109	Partner bids first.
Board: 209	♠ K10	
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10965	The opponents are silent.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10	
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	You bid first.
Board: 210	♠ 97	
Dealer: N	♥ 976542	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ A96	
HCP: 8	♣ A7	Partner bids first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 7♦X S

North:
♠ AK105
♥ —
♦ AKJ932
♣ AK10

South:
♠ J3
♥ J96
♦ Q8765
♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
3♥	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♦
2. Exclusion, for ♦

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q1075
♥ 1032
♦ J952
♣ 92

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AKJ87
♦ AK10
♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	X	XX
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10942
♥ J95
♦ AKQ
♣ —

South:
♠ 873
♥ AK
♦ J10532
♣ K109

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A7632
♥ 732
♦ 9
♣ 7643

South:
♠ K10
♥ AQ10965
♦ KQ10
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Splinter

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ1083
♥ AK3
♦ KJ
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 97
♥ 976542
♦ A96
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 211	♠ 1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ 97632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10752	

Board: 212	♠ AK543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Board: 213	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ A8732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1094	

Board: 214	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ632	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	

Board: 215	♠ J10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 854	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 843	

Board: 216	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q7	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1087	♠ QJ63				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 9	♥ AKQ876	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 0	♦ 97632	♦ AJ	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 21	♣ 10752	♣ A	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ S			AP			

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK543	♠ —		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ5	♥ 8432	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AK85	♦ J10976	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ A	♣ 10654				
Contract: 6♦ S						

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A74	♠ KQ103				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 64	♥ KJ3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ A8732	♦ KQ	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 1094	♣ AKQ6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ 10		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KJ632	♥ AQ1074	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ	♦ 10653	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 8	♣ AK5	♣ Q72	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10964	♠ KQ52				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 854	♥ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♦ 62	♦ AQ5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 843	♣ KQ10	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ Q872		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ J10984	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AKJ965	♦ Q4	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ Q7	♣ A2				
Contract: 4♠ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 211	♠ QJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ876	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Board: 212	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8432	
Vul: EW	♦ J10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 10654	

Board: 213	♠ KQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 214	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1074	
Vul: Both	♦ 10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q72	

Board: 215	♠ KQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ10	

Board: 216	♠ Q872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10984	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A2	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1087	♠ QJ63				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 9	♥ AKQ876	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 0	♦ 97632	♦ AJ	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 21	♣ 10752	♣ A	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ S			AP			

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK543	♠ —		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ5	♥ 8432	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AK85	♦ J10976	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ A	♣ 10654				
Contract: 6♦ S						

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A74	♠ KQ103				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 64	♥ KJ3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ A8732	♦ KQ	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 1094	♣ AKQ6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ 10		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KJ632	♥ AQ1074	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ	♦ 10653	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 8	♣ AK5	♣ Q72	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10964	♠ KQ52				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 854	♥ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♦ 62	♦ AQ5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 843	♣ KQ10	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ Q872		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ J10984	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AKJ965	♦ Q4	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ Q7	♣ A2				
Contract: 4♠ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 217	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J764	
Board: 218	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ103	
Board: 219	♠ QJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ QJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 42	
Board: 220	♠ AKQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ10	
Board: 221	♠ 984	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A765	
Vul: NS	♦ 76432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 10	
Board: 222	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ QJ7				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J5	♥ AKQ10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ10764	♦ AJ8	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ J764	♣ AQ3				
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK76	♠ Q10954		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ J86	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 25	♦ AKQ	♦ 8743	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 3	♣ AQJ103	♣ 6				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ862	♠ AK7				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 106	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ104	♦ A632	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 42	♣ AKQ83	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 220	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ53	♠ J974		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AJ82	♥ 9743	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 24	♦ A	♦ 10982	AP			
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ10	♣ 7				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 984	♠ AKQJ72				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ A765	♥ K4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ 76432	♦ Q	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
South HCP: 22	♣ 10	♣ AK73	X	Pass	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 222	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q5	♠ AK102		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AJ	♥ 643	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQJ654	♦ 872	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK	♣ J98				
Contract: 6N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 217	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ3	
Board: 218	♠ Q10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J86	
Vul: Both	♦ 8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 6	
Board: 219	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A632	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ83	
Board: 220	♠ J974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9743	
Vul: None	♦ 10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 7	
Board: 221	♠ AKQJ72	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK73	
Board: 222	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 643	
Vul: None	♦ 872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J98	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ QJ7				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J5	♥ AKQ10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ10764	♦ AJ8	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ J764	♣ AQ3				
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK76	♠ Q10954		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ J86	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 25	♦ AKQ	♦ 8743	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 3	♣ AQJ103	♣ 6				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ862	♠ AK7				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 106	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ104	♦ A632	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 42	♣ AKQ83	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 220	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ53	♠ J974		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AJ82	♥ 9743	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 24	♦ A	♦ 10982	AP			
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ10	♣ 7				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 984	♠ AKQJ72				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ A765	♥ K4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ 76432	♦ Q	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
South HCP: 22	♣ 10	♣ AK73	X	Pass	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 222	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q5	♠ AK102		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AJ	♥ 643	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQJ654	♦ 872	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK	♣ J98				
Contract: 6N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 223	♠ J7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 753	

Board: 224	♠ AK4	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ6	

Board: 225	♠ Q1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J96	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 226	♠ AKQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 62	

Board: 227	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9752	
Vul: Both	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AK108632	

Board: 228	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10974	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ97	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J7654	♠ A				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J3	♥ AK107	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ4	♦ A10	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 22	♣ 753	♣ AK10982	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ 109853		2♣	2♥	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ KJ7	♥ 942	Pass	X	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 24	♦ AK42	♦ 10973	AP			
South HCP: 0	♣ AQ6	♣ 2				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1053	♠ AK8				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J96	♥ AK4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 9	♦ 95	♦ AQ74	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 24	♣ KQJ9	♣ A105	AP			
Contract: 6N N			1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ65	♠ 9		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K9	♥ 10765	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 20	♦ AK8	♦ 10765	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3	♣ 62	♣ K983	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AJ109732				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 9752	♥ AKQ	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 87	♦ KQ	Pass	6♣	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ AK108632	♣ Q				
Contract: 6♣ S						

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ K764		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AKQ10974	♥ 653	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ A	♦ KJ43	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ97	♣ 53	Pass	5♥	AP	
Contract: 5♥ N			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 223	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10982	

Board: 224	♠ 109853	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 942	
Vul: EW	♦ 10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 2	

Board: 225	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A105	

Board: 226	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10765	
Vul: NS	♦ 10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K983	

Board: 227	♠ AJ109732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q	

Board: 228	♠ K764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: None	♦ KJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 53	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J7654	♠ A				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J3	♥ AK107	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ4	♦ A10	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 22	♣ 753	♣ AK10982	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ 109853		2♣	2♥	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ KJ7	♥ 942	Pass	X	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 24	♦ AK42	♦ 10973	AP			
South HCP: 0	♣ AQ6	♣ 2				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1053	♠ AK8				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J96	♥ AK4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 9	♦ 95	♦ AQ74	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 24	♣ KQJ9	♣ A105	AP			
Contract: 6N N			1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ65	♠ 9		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K9	♥ 10765	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 20	♦ AK8	♦ 10765	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3	♣ 62	♣ K983	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AJ109732				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 9752	♥ AKQ	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 87	♦ KQ	Pass	6♣	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ AK108632	♣ Q				
Contract: 6♣ S						

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ K764		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AKQ10974	♥ 653	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ A	♦ KJ43	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ97	♣ 53	Pass	5♥	AP	
Contract: 5♥ N			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 229	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AKJ874	
Board: 230	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ QJ4	
Board: 231	♠ AJ1092	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J9654	
Board: 232	♠ AKQ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 95	
Board: 233	♠ 9	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 962	
Vul: None	♦ A1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J9862	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKQJ865				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 94	♥ J8	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 10	♦ Q1074	♦ AKJ	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 19	♣ AKJ874	♣ 10	AP			
Contract: 4♣ S						

Board: 230	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ 105		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ2	♥ 983	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ8	♦ KJ965	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 8	♣ QJ4	♣ A95	Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ1092	♠ Q		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q2	♥ AK5	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
North HCP: 8	♦ 3	♦ KQ109	X	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 23	♣ J9654	♣ AKQ107	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♣ S			AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ654	♠ 83		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ7	♥ Q1052	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 21	♦ A	♦ J975	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 5	♣ 95	♣ Q32	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AKQ4		2♦	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 962	♥ AKQ103	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 5	♦ A1094	♦ 5	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 25	♣ J9862	♣ AK10	Pass	5♦	X	XX
Contract: 5N S			Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
			AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 229	♠ AKQJ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 10	
Board: 230	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A95	
Board: 231	♠ Q	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ107	
Board: 232	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1052	
Vul: Both	♦ J975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q32	
Board: 233	♠ AKQ4	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ103	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK10	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKQJ865				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 94	♥ J8	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 10	♦ Q1074	♦ AKJ	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 19	♣ AKJ874	♣ 10	AP			
Contract: 4♣ S						

Board: 230	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ 105		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ2	♥ 983	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ8	♦ KJ965	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 8	♣ QJ4	♣ A95	Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ1092	♠ Q		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q2	♥ AK5	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
North HCP: 8	♦ 3	♦ KQ109	X	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 23	♣ J9654	♣ AKQ107	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♣ S			AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ654	♠ 83		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ7	♥ Q1052	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 21	♦ A	♦ J975	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 5	♣ 95	♣ Q32	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AKQ4		2♦	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 962	♥ AKQ103	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 5	♦ A1094	♦ 5	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 25	♣ J9862	♣ AK10	Pass	5♦	X	XX
Contract: 5N S			Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
			AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 234	♠ AKJ10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 102	

Board: 235	♠ 10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K542	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J54	

Board: 236	♠ AKQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 4	

Board: 237	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ J1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q5	

Board: 238	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK62	

Board: 239	♠ J1094	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ 1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9732	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ10954	♠ 2		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ	♥ 105	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♣
North HCP: 21	♦ A	♦ 986	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 102	♣ AQJ9853				
Contract: 6♣ N						

Board: 235	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10863	♠ AKQJ7				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ K542	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ 54	♦ AQ862	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 25	♣ J54	♣ KQ	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 236	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ108	♠ 75		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ	♥ K98762	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ KQ94	♦ 2	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 9	♣ 4	♣ KQJ3	Pass	5♥	AP	
Contract: 5♥ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 237	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ6	♠ 4				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 852	♥ AKQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 10	♦ J1098	♦ AK	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 21	♣ Q5	♣ AJ98642	Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Contract: 6♣ S			Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
			AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 238	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ 863		2♣	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ7	♥ KQ98642	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 25	♦ AK6	♦ 1087	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK62	♣ —				
Contract: 6♥ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 239	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1094	♠ A				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q7	♥ AKJ1096	2♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 3	♦ 1086	♦ J4	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ 9732	♣ AKQ5				
Contract: 4♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 234	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ 986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQJ9853	

Board: 235	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ862	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ	

Board: 236	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98762	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ3	

Board: 237	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ98642	

Board: 238	♠ 863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98642	
Vul: NS	♦ 1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 239	♠ A	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1096	
Vul: EW	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ5	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ10954	♠ 2		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ	♥ 105	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♣
North HCP: 21	♦ A	♦ 986	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 102	♣ AQJ9853				
Contract: 6♣ N						

Board: 235	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10863	♠ AKQJ7				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ K542	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ 54	♦ AQ862	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 25	♣ J54	♣ KQ	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 236	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ108	♠ 75		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ	♥ K98762	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ KQ94	♦ 2	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 9	♣ 4	♣ KQJ3	Pass	5♥	AP	
Contract: 5♥ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 237	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ6	♠ 4				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 852	♥ AKQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 10	♦ J1098	♦ AK	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 21	♣ Q5	♣ AJ98642	Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Contract: 6♣ S			Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
			AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 238	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ 863		2♣	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ7	♥ KQ98642	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 25	♦ AK6	♦ 1087	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK62	♣ —				
Contract: 6♥ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 239	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1094	♠ A				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q7	♥ AKJ1096	2♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 3	♦ 1086	♦ J4	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ 9732	♣ AKQ5				
Contract: 4♥ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 240	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	
Board: 241	♠ AQ4	East Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 73	
Board: 242	♠ AKQ53	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK10864	
Board: 243	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: None	♦ QJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10952	
Board: 244	♠ AKJ10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	
Board: 245	♠ AJ8632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 85	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ Q76
♥ A9
♦ AKQ85
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 108543
♥ 83
♦ 10943
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 241
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ J8
♦ AKJ1076
♣ 73

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ109654
♦ 9
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠	X	6♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 242
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKQ53
♥ —
♦ AJ
♣ AK10864

South:
♠ 84
♥ K3
♦ KQ52
♣ QJ953

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	X	XX
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Exclusion, for ♣

Board: 243
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q65
♥ 73
♦ QJ94
♣ 10952

South:
♠ A
♥ AKQ852
♦ A876
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 244
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ10853
♥ A75
♦ A3
♣ A

South:
♠ 9
♥ J108643
♦ 9752
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 245
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AJ8632
♥ J10
♦ J43
♣ 85

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ93
♦ AQ9
♣ AQ62

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 240	♠ 108543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ 10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 93	
Board: 241	♠ —	East Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ109654	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 242	♠ 84	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ953	
Board: 243	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ852	
Vul: None	♦ A876	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	
Board: 244	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J108643	
Vul: NS	♦ 9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J3	
Board: 245	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ62	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ Q76
♥ A9
♦ AKQ85
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 108543
♥ 83
♦ 10943
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 241
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ J8
♦ AKJ1076
♣ 73

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ109654
♦ 9
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠	X	6♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 242
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKQ53
♥ —
♦ AJ
♣ AK10864

South:
♠ 84
♥ K3
♦ KQ52
♣ QJ953

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	X	XX
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Exclusion, for ♣

Board: 243
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q65
♥ 73
♦ QJ94
♣ 10952

South:
♠ A
♥ AKQ852
♦ A876
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 244
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ10853
♥ A75
♦ A3
♣ A

South:
♠ 9
♥ J108643
♦ 9752
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 245
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AJ8632
♥ J10
♦ J43
♣ 85

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ93
♦ AQ9
♣ AQ62

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 246 ♠ AKQ9742
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ KJ10
HCP: 19 ♣ AQ6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 247 ♠ 1053
Dealer: S ♥ 85
Vul: NS ♦ 10864
HCP: 3 ♣ K1073

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 248 ♠ K
Dealer: N ♥ A987
Vul: EW ♦ AK7
HCP: 23 ♣ AKQ83

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 249 ♠ J973
Dealer: S ♥ 52
Vul: None ♦ J963
HCP: 2 ♣ 764

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 250 ♠ K7
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ5
Vul: NS ♦ AQ10
HCP: 25 ♣ AK53

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 251 ♠ 83
Dealer: S ♥ 98742
Vul: EW ♦ KJ107
HCP: 4 ♣ 93

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ9742	♠ 63		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ KQ104	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♦ KJ10	♦ 932	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AQ6	♣ J752				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 247	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1053	♠ AJ				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 85	♥ AKQ4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 10864	♦ A72	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ K1073	♣ AJ84				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 248	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ QJ107543		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A987	♥ Q	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AK7	♦ 853	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQ83	♣ 97				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 249	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J973	♠ AK65				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 52	♥ AK64	X	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ J963	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 764	♣ KJ5				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 250	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K7	♠ AJ542		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ5	♥ 1093	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ10	♦ 98				
South HCP: 5	♣ AK53	♣ 964				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 251	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 83	♠ AKJ76				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 98742	♥ —	1♠	Pass	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 4	♦ KJ107	♦ Q5	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 93	♣ AKQJ104				
Contract: 2♣ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 246	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ104	
Vul: None	♦ 932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J752	

Board: 247	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ84	

Board: 248	♠ QJ107543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 97	

Board: 249	♠ AK65	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ5	

Board: 250	♠ AJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1093	
Vul: NS	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 964	

Board: 251	♠ AKJ76	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ104	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ9742	♠ 63		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ KQ104	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♦ KJ10	♦ 932	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AQ6	♣ J752				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 247	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1053	♠ AJ				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 85	♥ AKQ4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 10864	♦ A72	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ K1073	♣ AJ84				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 248	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ QJ107543		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A987	♥ Q	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AK7	♦ 853	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQ83	♣ 97				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 249	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J973	♠ AK65				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 52	♥ AK64	X	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ J963	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 764	♣ KJ5				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 250	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K7	♠ AJ542		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ5	♥ 1093	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ10	♦ 98				
South HCP: 5	♣ AK53	♣ 964				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 251	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 83	♠ AKJ76				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 98742	♥ —	1♠	Pass	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 4	♦ KJ107	♦ Q5	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 93	♣ AKQJ104				
Contract: 2♣ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 252	♠ A62	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1076	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	
Board: 253	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ108754	
Board: 254	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	
Board: 255	♠ KQJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J65	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q32	
Board: 256	♠ AQJ9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ53	
HCP: 23	♣ AQ	You bid first.
Board: 257	♠ A10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1065	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A62
♥ AKQ1076
♦ K5
♣ AJ

South:
♠ K109
♥ 952
♦ A763
♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q10
♥ 82
♦ 54
♣ KJ108754

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AQJ1074
♦ AQ107
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ10
♥ J7
♦ AQJ1065
♣ A

South:
♠ J64
♥ AKQ64
♦ 98
♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit
2. Blackwood 0314, for N

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQJ1097
♥ J65
♦ J
♣ Q32

South:
♠ A4
♥ AKQ104
♦ A7
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠X S

North:
♠ AQJ9
♥ Q3
♦ AKJ53
♣ AQ

South:
♠ K8652
♥ 104
♦ Q842
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A10984
♥ 5
♦ 983
♣ K1065

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQ1083
♦ A42
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 252	♠ K109	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 952	
Vul: Both	♦ A763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 1095	
Board: 253	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1074	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ —	
Board: 254	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: None	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q83	
Board: 255	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ104	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ5	
Board: 256	♠ K8652	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q842	
HCP: 8	♣ K7	Partner bids first.
Board: 257	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1083	
Vul: None	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A2	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A62
♥ AKQ1076
♦ K5
♣ AJ

South:
♠ K109
♥ 952
♦ A763
♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q10
♥ 82
♦ 54
♣ KJ108754

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AQJ1074
♦ AQ107
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ10
♥ J7
♦ AQJ1065
♣ A

South:
♠ J64
♥ AKQ64
♦ 98
♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit
2. Blackwood 0314, for N

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQJ1097
♥ J65
♦ J
♣ Q32

South:
♠ A4
♥ AKQ104
♦ A7
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠X S

North:
♠ AQJ9
♥ Q3
♦ AKJ53
♣ AQ

South:
♠ K8652
♥ 104
♦ Q842
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A10984
♥ 5
♦ 983
♣ K1065

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQ1083
♦ A42
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 258	♠ AKQ	West Bids 2♠ if possible. You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ K1043	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ8	
HCP: 24	♣ K9	

Board: 259	♠ J982	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ 3	
HCP: 6	♣ AJ10984	

Board: 260	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ65	
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 261	♠ K532	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ109	
HCP: 7	♣ 975	

Board: 262	♠ AK	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ107	

Board: 263	♠ J84	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Dealer: S	♥ 754	
Vul: EW	♦ 954	
HCP: 7	♣ KQJ8	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ 4		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ K1043	♥ 9876				
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQ8	♦ 10973	2♠	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ K9	♣ J762				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J982	♠ K				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 108	♥ AKJ54	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ 3	♦ AKQ1065	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 23	♣ AJ10984	♣ K	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Contract: 4♥ S			Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ8	♠ J9		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ82	♥ 1043				
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ65	♦ 972	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ KQ1094	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 261	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K532	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 32	♥ AK85				
North HCP: 7	♦ KJ109	♦ A542	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ 975	♣ KQJ	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 262	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ 95432		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ A96	♥ KJ2				
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ5	♦ 10987	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 4	♣ AKJ107	♣ 6				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 263	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J84	♠ K3				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 754	♥ AKJ10863	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 954	♦ A103	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19	♣ KQJ8	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 258	♠ 4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9876	
Vul: EW	♦ 10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J762	
Board: 259	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K	
Board: 260	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1043	
Vul: NS	♦ 972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ1094	
Board: 261	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: EW	♦ A542	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQJ	
Board: 262	♠ 95432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ 10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 6	
Board: 263	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10863	
Vul: EW	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ 4		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ K1043	♥ 9876				
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQ8	♦ 10973	2♠	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ K9	♣ J762				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J982	♠ K				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 108	♥ AKJ54	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ 3	♦ AKQ1065	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 23	♣ AJ10984	♣ K	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Contract: 4♥ S			Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ8	♠ J9		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ82	♥ 1043				
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ65	♦ 972	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ KQ1094	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 261	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K532	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 32	♥ AK85				
North HCP: 7	♦ KJ109	♦ A542	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ 975	♣ KQJ	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 262	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ 95432		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ A96	♥ KJ2				
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ5	♦ 10987	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 4	♣ AKJ107	♣ 6				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 263	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J84	♠ K3				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 754	♥ AKJ10863	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 954	♦ A103	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19	♣ KQJ8	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 264	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK6432	
Board: 265	♠ KQ8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q952	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 96	
Board: 266	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ853	
Board: 267	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J43	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J96542	
Board: 268	♠ AQ74	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ4	
Board: 269	♠ 642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q98	
Vul: None	♦ 8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A94	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ4	♠ A10863		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ	♥ 973	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ J5	Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 5	♣ AK6432	♣ 875	AP			
Contract: 5♣ N						

Board: 265	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ8643	♠ A2	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ Q952	♥ AKJ8	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 9	♦ Q	♦ AK6	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 26	♣ 96	♣ AK108	Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ²
Contract: 7♥ N			Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ K632		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AK	♥ 953	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
North HCP: 25	♦ AK54	♦ QJ1063	Pass	4♦	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ853	♣ 9	AP			
Contract: 6N N			1. Gerber, for N			

Board: 267	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q7	♠ AK3				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J43	♥ KQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ Q2	♦ AK8743	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ J96542	♣ KQ				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 268	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ74	♠ K92		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ4	♥ 76	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AK10	♦ 65432	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AJ4	♣ 853				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 269	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 642	♠ AKQ10975				2♣
Vul: None	♥ Q98	♥ K1042	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ 8652	♦ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♣ A94	♣ K	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 264	♠ A10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 973	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 875	
Board: 265	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK108	
Board: 266	♠ K632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 953	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9	
Board: 267	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8743	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ	
Board: 268	♠ K92	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ 65432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 853	
Board: 269	♠ AKQ10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1042	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ4	♠ A10863		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ	♥ 973	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ J5	Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 5	♣ AK6432	♣ 875	AP			
Contract: 5♣ N						

Board: 265	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ8643	♠ A2	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ Q952	♥ AKJ8	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 9	♦ Q	♦ AK6	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 26	♣ 96	♣ AK108	Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ²
Contract: 7♥ N			Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ K632		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AK	♥ 953	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
North HCP: 25	♦ AK54	♦ QJ1063	Pass	4♦	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ853	♣ 9	AP			
Contract: 6N N			1. Gerber, for N			

Board: 267	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q7	♠ AK3				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J43	♥ KQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ Q2	♦ AK8743	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ J96542	♣ KQ				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 268	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ74	♠ K92		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ4	♥ 76	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AK10	♦ 65432	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AJ4	♣ 853				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 269	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 642	♠ AKQ10975				2♣
Vul: None	♥ Q98	♥ K1042	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ 8652	♦ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♣ A94	♣ K	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 270	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ842	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K74	
Board: 271	♠ J642	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K1096	
HCP: 6	♣ 972	Partner bids first.
Board: 272	♠ AQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	
Board: 273	♠ 10763	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10853	
Vul: EW	♦ K109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10	
Board: 274	♠ AQJ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K5	
Board: 275	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J96	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K10642	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ AQJ842

♦ A

♣ K74

South:

♠ KJ1032

♥ 105

♦ J853

♣ 52

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J642

♥ Q4

♦ K1096

♣ 972

South:

♠ AKQ10973

♥ AJ8

♦ Q

♣ A5

West North East South

2♣

2NT¹ X 3♦ 4♠

AP

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ743

♥ A8

♦ AK74

♣ AK

South:

♠ K6

♥ 9542

♦ 653

♣ QJ104

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Stayman

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10763

♥ Q10853

♦ K109

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AK4

♦ AQ64

♣ KQ4

West North East South

2♣

X 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Stayman

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ1076

♥ A62

♦ AK

♣ K5

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q3

♦ 98632

♣ J9643

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ J102

♥ J96

♦ 64

♣ K10642

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ —

♦ AKQJ108

♣ Q875

West North East South

2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 270	♠ KJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: EW	♦ J853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 52	
Board: 271	♠ AKQ10973	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q	
HCP: 20	♣ A5	You bid first.
Board: 272	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	
Vul: NS	♦ 653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ104	
Board: 273	♠ AJ2	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ4	
Board: 274	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ 98632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9643	
Board: 275	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q875	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7	♠ KJ1032		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ842	♥ 105	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 20	♦ A	♦ J853	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ K74	♣ 52				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 271	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J642	♠ AKQ10973				2♣
Vul: None	♥ Q4	♥ AJ8	2NT ¹	X	3♦	4♠
North HCP: 6	♦ K1096	♦ Q	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 972	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♠ S			1. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 272	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ743	♠ K6		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ A8	♥ 9542	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AK74	♦ 653	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AK	♣ QJ104	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Stayman			

Board: 273	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10763	♠ AJ2				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q10853	♥ AK4	X	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ K109	♦ AQ64	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 23	♣ 10	♣ KQ4	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S			AP			
			1. Stayman			

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1076	♠ 3		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ A62	♥ Q3	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♦ AK	♦ 98632	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3	♣ K5	♣ J9643	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J102	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J96	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 64	♦ AKQJ108	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ K10642	♣ Q875	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 276	♠ AKQ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ95	

Board: 277	♠ Q1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1073	
Vul: Both	♦ J987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 8	

Board: 278	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ93	

Board: 279	♠ J986542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K5	

Board: 280	♠ AKQJ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ7	

Board: 281	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K9763	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1075	♠ 62		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK5	♥ 10	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 22	♦ —	♦ KJ9853	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ95	♣ KJ108				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1095	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J1073	♥ K2	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 4	♦ J987	♦ A2	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 23	♣ 8	♣ AKQ9732	AP			
Contract: 6♣ S						

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ2	♠ 93		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ KQJ5	♥ 97632	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ KQ96	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ93	♣ Q8	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Contract: 5♥ S			Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 279	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J986542	♠ AKQ7				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 72	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 98	♦ AQ4	Pass	5♠	AP	
South HCP: 27	♣ K5	♣ AQ92				
Contract: 5♠ N						

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ874	♠ 10		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ KJ	♥ A10765	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♦ 4	♦ Q10632	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ7	♣ K3				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q104	♠ A6				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ64	♥ K	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 7	♦ AKQ10642	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 22	♣ K9763	♣ AQ10	AP			
Contract: 4♣ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 276	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ108	

Board: 277	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ9732	

Board: 278	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97632	
Vul: None	♦ KQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q8	

Board: 279	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQ92	

Board: 280	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10765	
Vul: None	♦ Q10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K3	

Board: 281	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10642	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ10	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1075	♠ 62		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK5	♥ 10	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 22	♦ —	♦ KJ9853	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ95	♣ KJ108				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1095	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J1073	♥ K2	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 4	♦ J987	♦ A2	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 23	♣ 8	♣ AKQ9732	AP			
Contract: 6♣ S						

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ2	♠ 93		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ KQJ5	♥ 97632	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ KQ96	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ93	♣ Q8	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Contract: 5♥ S			Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 279	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J986542	♠ AKQ7				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 72	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 98	♦ AQ4	Pass	5♠	AP	
South HCP: 27	♣ K5	♣ AQ92				
Contract: 5♠ N						

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ874	♠ 10		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ KJ	♥ A10765	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♦ 4	♦ Q10632	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ7	♣ K3				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q104	♠ A6				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ64	♥ K	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 7	♦ AKQ10642	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 22	♣ K9763	♣ AQ10	AP			
Contract: 4♣ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 282	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ10	
Board: 283	♠ Q10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ Q865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 54	
Board: 284	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ987	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	
Board: 285	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	
Vul: EW	♦ K96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ10	
Board: 286	♠ KQ9	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ853	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q10	
Board: 287	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10982	
Vul: NS	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 75	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7	♠ KQ1094		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ Q2	♥ 53	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 23	♦ AKJ62	♦ Q9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ10	♣ 7542				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10865	♠ AJ3				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J4	♥ AK82	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ Q865	♦ AK10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 23	♣ 54	♣ A106	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ K876542		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ987	♥ 5	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 20	♦ AQJ5	♦ 432	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AQ	♣ 74				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ102	♠ AK9643				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 1096	♥ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ K96	♦ AQ5	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ10	♣ A63	AP			
Contract: 5♠ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9	♠ 6542		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ853	♥ J942	Pass	2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 73	AP			
South HCP: 2	♣ Q10	♣ J52				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 62	♠ AKJ7				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ QJ10982	♥ A74	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 864	♦ AKQ	Pass	5♥	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ 75	♣ A63				
Contract: 5♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 282	♠ KQ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 7542	
Board: 283	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A106	
Board: 284	♠ K876542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 74	
Board: 285	♠ AK9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A63	
Board: 286	♠ 6542	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J942	
Vul: None	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J52	
Board: 287	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A63	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7	♠ KQ1094		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ Q2	♥ 53	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 23	♦ AKJ62	♦ Q9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ10	♣ 7542				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10865	♠ AJ3				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J4	♥ AK82	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ Q865	♦ AK10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 23	♣ 54	♣ A106	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ K876542		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ987	♥ 5	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 20	♦ AQJ5	♦ 432	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AQ	♣ 74				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ102	♠ AK9643				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 1096	♥ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ K96	♦ AQ5	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ10	♣ A63	AP			
Contract: 5♠ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9	♠ 6542		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ853	♥ J942	Pass	2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 73	AP			
South HCP: 2	♣ Q10	♣ J52				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 62	♠ AKJ7				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ QJ10982	♥ A74	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 864	♦ AKQ	Pass	5♥	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ 75	♣ A63				
Contract: 5♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 288	♠ AKJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1094	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 289	♠ 98643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ K1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J6	

Board: 290	♠ AKQ865	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 291	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ 1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q109542	

Board: 292	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ	

Board: 293	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K987	
Vul: EW	♦ 10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J8	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ97
♥ AJ1094
♦ AQ
♣ A

South:
♠ Q
♥ K32
♦ 109843
♣ K974

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 289
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 98643
♥ 106
♦ K1032
♣ J6

South:
♠ AQ5
♥ AKQJ852
♦ Q
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ865
♥ KJ73
♦ A9
♣ K

South:
♠ 72
♥ A10654
♦ J2
♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	Pass
2♣	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K6
♥ 104
♦ 1054
♣ Q109542

South:
♠ A2
♥ AKQ8652
♦ AQ6
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK94
♥ A2
♦ AQJ6
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ 1087
♥ KJ65
♦ K83
♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 1086
♥ K987
♦ 10982
♣ J8

South:
♠ AK753
♥ AQJ5
♦ A
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 288	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: EW	♦ 109843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K974	

Board: 289	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ852	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K2	

Board: 290	♠ 72	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10654	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10532	

Board: 291	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8652	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 7	

Board: 292	♠ 1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ65	
Vul: None	♦ K83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 1098	

Board: 293	♠ AK753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK10	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ97
♥ AJ1094
♦ AQ
♣ A

South:
♠ Q
♥ K32
♦ 109843
♣ K974

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 289
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 98643
♥ 106
♦ K1032
♣ J6

South:
♠ AQ5
♥ AKQJ852
♦ Q
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ865
♥ KJ73
♦ A9
♣ K

South:
♠ 72
♥ A10654
♦ J2
♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	Pass
2♣	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K6
♥ 104
♦ 1054
♣ Q109542

South:
♠ A2
♥ AKQ8652
♦ AQ6
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK94
♥ A2
♦ AQJ6
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ 1087
♥ KJ65
♦ K83
♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 1086
♥ K987
♦ 10982
♣ J8

South:
♠ AK753
♥ AQJ5
♦ A
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 294	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 876	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK10	

Board: 295	♠ Q7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J842	
Vul: None	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 63	

Board: 296	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ984	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ	

Board: 297	♠ 94	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ973	
Vul: Both	♦ 10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 109	

Board: 298	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ107	
Vul: None	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 299	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 642	
Vul: NS	♦ K652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ1054	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♠ AK	♠ J97	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
North HCP: 23	♥ 876	♥ AK943	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 8	♦ AKQ82	♦ 7	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ AK10	♣ 8653	1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 295			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ Q7643	♠ KJ10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♥ J842	♥ AK6	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 23	♦ J2	♦ AKQ9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 63	♣ K84	AP			
			1. Stayman			

Board: 296			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ KQ4	♠ 863	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♥ AJ984	♥ K62	AP			
South HCP: 3	♦ A8	♦ 943				
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKQ	♣ 10652				

Board: 297			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 94	♠ AK	Pass	2♦	3♠	3NT
North HCP: 4	♥ KJ973	♥ AQ6	AP			
South HCP: 24	♦ 10532	♦ AKQJ4				
Contract: 3N S	♣ 109	♣ J83				

Board: 298			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: None	♠ AK	♠ 9542	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 27	♥ AQ107	♥ KJ2	Pass	7NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♦ AQ3	♦ K10852	1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
Contract: 7N N	♣ AKJ7	♣ 8				

Board: 299			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 7	♠ AKQJ109	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♥ 642	♥ KQJ3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 19	♦ K652	♦ 3	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ AQ1054	♣ K8				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 294	♠ J97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK943	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 8653	

Board: 295	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K84	

Board: 296	♠ 863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ 943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10652	

Board: 297	♠ AK	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ J83	

Board: 298	♠ 9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: None	♦ K10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8	

Board: 299	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♠ AK	♠ J97	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥
North HCP: 23	♥ 876	♥ AK943	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 8	♦ AKQ82	♦ 7	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ AK10	♣ 8653	1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 295			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ Q7643	♠ KJ10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♥ J842	♥ AK6	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 23	♦ J2	♦ AKQ9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 63	♣ K84	AP			
			1. Stayman			

Board: 296			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ KQ4	♠ 863	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♥ AJ984	♥ K62	AP			
South HCP: 3	♦ A8	♦ 943				
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKQ	♣ 10652				

Board: 297			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 94	♠ AK	Pass	2♦	3♠	3NT
North HCP: 4	♥ KJ973	♥ AQ6	AP			
South HCP: 24	♦ 10532	♦ AKQJ4				
Contract: 3N S	♣ 109	♣ J83				

Board: 298			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: None	♠ AK	♠ 9542	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 27	♥ AQ107	♥ KJ2	Pass	7NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♦ AQ3	♦ K10852	1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
Contract: 7N N	♣ AKJ7	♣ 8				

Board: 299			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 7	♠ AKQJ109	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♥ 642	♥ KQJ3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 19	♦ K652	♦ 3	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ AQ1054	♣ K8				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 300	♠ AKQ9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ10	

Board: 301	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10953	
Vul: NS	♦ Q986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10965	

Board: 302	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ4	

Board: 303	♠ 10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1087	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q842	

Board: 304	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK109	

Board: 305	♠ QJ873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8632	
Vul: EW	♦ 1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 8	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ9863	♠ 74		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ 7	♥ J105	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ —	♦ AQJ72	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQJ10	♣ 863				
Contract: 6♠ N						

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AKQ5				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 10953	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 3	♦ Q986	♦ AKJ73	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 26	♣ 10965	♣ AKQ4	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ2	♠ Q94		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q85	♥ J4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK7	♦ Q54	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AQ4	♣ 109763				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10873	♠ AK2				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ A1087	♥ QJ9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ 2	♦ AK6	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 24	♣ Q842	♣ AK53	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Stayman			

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ J965		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ	♥ J103	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ1052	♦ K	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK109	♣ 76542				
Contract: 5♣ N						

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ873	♠ AK2				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 8632	♥ A7	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 3	♦ 1032	♦ Q6	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 8	♣ AKQJ74	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 300	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J105	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 863	

Board: 301	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 302	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 109763	

Board: 303	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK53	

Board: 304	♠ J965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 76542	

Board: 305	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ74	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ9863	♠ 74		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ 7	♥ J105	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ —	♦ AQJ72	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQJ10	♣ 863				
Contract: 6♠ N						

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AKQ5				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 10953	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 3	♦ Q986	♦ AKJ73	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 26	♣ 10965	♣ AKQ4	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ2	♠ Q94		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q85	♥ J4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK7	♦ Q54	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AQ4	♣ 109763				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10873	♠ AK2				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ A1087	♥ QJ9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ 2	♦ AK6	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 24	♣ Q842	♣ AK53	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Stayman			

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ J965		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ	♥ J103	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ1052	♦ K	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK109	♣ 76542				
Contract: 5♣ N						

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ873	♠ AK2				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 8632	♥ A7	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 3	♦ 1032	♦ Q6	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 8	♣ AKQJ74	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 306 ♠ AKQJ754
Dealer: N ♥ A
Vul: Both ♦ KJ
HCP: 20 ♣ Q93

East Bids 3♥ if possible.
West Bids 4♥ if possible.
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 307 ♠ 54
Dealer: S ♥ A109732
Vul: None ♦ A102
HCP: 10 ♣ Q4

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
West Doubles 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 308 ♠ AKQ65
Dealer: N ♥ A8
Vul: EW ♦ AK53
HCP: 23 ♣ K6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 309 ♠ QJ762
Dealer: S ♥ 72
Vul: Both ♦ KQJ5
HCP: 9 ♣ 109

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 310 ♠ KQ108
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ6
Vul: None ♦ AJ
HCP: 23 ♣ KJ4

West Bids 4NT if possible.
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 0
Contract: 5♥X E

North:
♠ AKQJ754
♥ A
♦ KJ
♣ Q93

South:
♠ 986
♥ 74
♦ 1087532
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	Pass
4♥	4♠	Pass	Pass
5♥	X	AP	

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 54
♥ A109732
♦ A102
♣ Q4

South:
♠ AKQJ103
♥ K8
♦ KQJ53
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
X	4♦ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
X	5♦	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKQ65
♥ A8
♦ AK53
♣ K6

South:
♠ 3
♥ Q9652
♦ J10
♣ J9854

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 309
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ762
♥ 72
♦ KQJ5
♣ 109

South:
♠ K8
♥ AKQJ43
♦ A2
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 9
Contract: 5♦X E

North:
♠ KQ108
♥ AKQ6
♦ AJ
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ A72
♥ 10987
♦ KQ10
♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
4NT ¹	Pass	5♦	Pass
Pass ²	X	AP	

1. Unusual 4NT
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 306 ♠ 986
Dealer: N ♥ 74
Vul: Both ♦ 1087532
HCP: 0 ♣ 84

East Bids 3♥ if possible.
West Bids 4♥ if possible.
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 307 ♠ AKQJ103
Dealer: S ♥ K8
Vul: None ♦ KQJ53
HCP: 19 ♣ —

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
West Doubles 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 308 ♠ 3
Dealer: N ♥ Q9652
Vul: EW ♦ J10
HCP: 4 ♣ J9854

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 309 ♠ K8
Dealer: S ♥ AKQJ43
Vul: Both ♦ A2
HCP: 20 ♣ QJ3

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 310 ♠ A72
Dealer: N ♥ 10987
Vul: None ♦ KQ10
HCP: 9 ♣ 1098

West Bids 4NT if possible.
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 0

Contract: 5♥X E

North:

♠ AKQJ754

♥ A

♦ KJ

♣ Q93

South:

♠ 986

♥ 74

♦ 1087532

♣ 84

West North East South

2♣ 3♥ Pass

4♥ 4♠ Pass Pass

5♥ X AP

West North East South

2♣

X 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣¹

X 4♦² Pass 5♣³

X 5♦ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 54

♥ A109732

♦ A102

♣ Q4

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ K8

♦ KQJ53

♣ —

West North East South

X 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣¹

X 4♦² Pass 5♣³

X 5♦ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ65

♥ A8

♦ AK53

♣ K6

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q9652

♦ J10

♣ J9854

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ762

♥ 72

♦ KQJ5

♣ 109

South:

♠ K8

♥ AKQJ43

♦ A2

♣ QJ3

West North East South

2♣

X 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ KQ108

♥ AKQ6

♦ AJ

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ A72

♥ 10987

♦ KQ10

♣ 1098

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2NT

4NT¹ Pass 5♦ Pass

Pass² X AP

1. Unusual 4NT

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 311	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K103	

Board: 312	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ2	

Board: 313	♠ 109843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q854	

Board: 314	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ94	

Board: 315	♠ J1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ 976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J8532	

Board: 316	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ Q532	♠ AKJ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♥ QJ9	♥ K106542	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 22	♦ 432	♦ AK	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Contract: 5♥ S	♣ K103	♣ A5	AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥						

Board: 312			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ K4	♠ AQ75		2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 22	♥ KJ	♥ A32	Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
South HCP: 14	♦ AKQ852	♦ 1094	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S	♣ AQ2	♣ KJ10				

Board: 313			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 109843	♠ AQ6	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7	♥ 2	♥ AK98	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 25	♦ KQ9	♦ A	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ S	♣ Q854	♣ AKJ96	1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 314			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AKQ	♠ 5		2♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♥ J	♥ KQ98764	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 5	♦ AKQ87	♦ 643	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ KQ94	♣ 72				

Board: 315			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ J1076	♠ AK84	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♥ K	♥ AQ2	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♦ 976	♦ AK84	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ J8532	♣ A10	1. Stayman			

Board: 316			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AKQJ42	♠ 85		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 19	♥ AJ96	♥ 10543	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 6	♦ 3	♦ K1092	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A9	♣ K84	Pass	4♠	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 311	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K106542	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A5	

Board: 312	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: None	♦ 1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ10	

Board: 313	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ96	

Board: 314	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98764	
Vul: EW	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 72	

Board: 315	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK84	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A10	

Board: 316	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10543	
Vul: EW	♦ K1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K84	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ Q532	♠ AKJ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♥ QJ9	♥ K106542	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 22	♦ 432	♦ AK	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Contract: 5♥ S	♣ K103	♣ A5	AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥						

Board: 312			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ K4	♠ AQ75		2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 22	♥ KJ	♥ A32	Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
South HCP: 14	♦ AKQ852	♦ 1094	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S	♣ AQ2	♣ KJ10				

Board: 313			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 109843	♠ AQ6	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7	♥ 2	♥ AK98	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 25	♦ KQ9	♦ A	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ S	♣ Q854	♣ AKJ96	1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 314			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AKQ	♠ 5		2♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♥ J	♥ KQ98764	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 5	♦ AKQ87	♦ 643	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ KQ94	♣ 72				

Board: 315			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ J1076	♠ AK84	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♥ K	♥ AQ2	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♦ 976	♦ AK84	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ J8532	♣ A10	1. Stayman			

Board: 316			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AKQJ42	♠ 85		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 19	♥ AJ96	♥ 10543	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 6	♦ 3	♦ K1092	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A9	♣ K84	Pass	4♠	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 317	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: Both	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ1063	

Board: 318	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10973	
Vul: NS	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 319	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 654	

Board: 320	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ73	

Board: 321	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5432	
Vul: None	♦ 742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ854	

Board: 322	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ1053	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ Q93

♦ J1092

♣ KJ1063

South:

♠ A1032

♥ AKJ

♦ AQ87

♣ AQ

West North East South

Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ K10973

♦ AK65

♣ AK

South:

♠ 109762

♥ A54

♦ J104

♣ Q6

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q876

♥ 108

♦ KQJ4

♣ 654

South:

♠ AK

♥ AQ3

♦ A853

♣ AK102

West North East South

Pass 2NT Pass 2♣

Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AQ

♦ AJ43

♣ AKQ73

South:

♠ Q10752

♥ J932

♦ Q107

♣ 5

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Stayman

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ J5432

♦ 742

♣ KJ854

South:

♠ AK6542

♥ KQ7

♦ KJ

♣ A10

West North East South

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AK4

♦ AK2

♣ AJ1053

South:

♠ 10976532

♥ Q102

♦ 9

♣ K9

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 317	♠ A1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 318	♠ 109762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: NS	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q6	

Board: 319	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ A853	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK102	

Board: 320	♠ Q10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J932	
Vul: Both	♦ Q107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 5	

Board: 321	♠ AK6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10	

Board: 322	♠ 10976532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ A1032				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ Q93	♥ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J1092	♦ AQ87	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ KJ1063	♣ AQ				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 318	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ 109762		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K10973	♥ A54	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AK65	♦ J104	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 7	♣ AK	♣ Q6	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6N N			Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 319	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q876	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 108	♥ AQ3	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ KQJ4	♦ A853	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 654	♣ AK102				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 320	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A4	♠ Q10752		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ	♥ J932	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AJ43	♦ Q107	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQ73	♣ 5	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

1. Stayman

Board: 321	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK6542				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J5432	♥ KQ7	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 742	♦ KJ	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ KJ854	♣ A10	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 322	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ 10976532				
Vul: EW	♥ AK4	♥ Q102		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 26	♦ AK2	♦ 9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AJ1053	♣ K9				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 323	♠ J87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7652	
Vul: None	♦ J532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A10	

Board: 324	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8764	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ	

Board: 325	♠ AJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: Both	♦ 943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 752	

Board: 326	♠ K843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ	

Board: 327	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ 875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1063	

Board: 328	♠ AK	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A109852	
Vul: None	♦ AK97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J87	♠ A				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 7652	♥ AKQ1084	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ J532	♦ KQ94	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ A10	♣ Q2	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 324	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ AJ64		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ8764	♥ 93	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 20	♦ 8	♦ 72	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ	♣ K10542				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ105	♠ 7				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ A52	♥ KQJ10983	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 943	♦ A	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 19	♣ 752	♣ AKQ8	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K843	♠ AQ92		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: NS	♥ AQ5	♥ 94	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AKJ	♦ Q5				
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ	♣ 107543				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 97	♠ K8				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ1085	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 875	♦ AK6	AP			
South HCP: 27	♣ 1063	♣ AKQJ74				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ Q9763		1♥	2♣	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A109852	♥ J4	Pass	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ AK97	♦ 10832				
South HCP: 3	♣ Q	♣ 84				
Contract: 3♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 323	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1084	
Vul: None	♦ KQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q2	
Board: 324	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10542	
Board: 325	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10983	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8	
Board: 326	♠ AQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 107543	
Board: 327	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQJ74	
Board: 328	♠ Q9763	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 84	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J87	♠ A				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 7652	♥ AKQ1084	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ J532	♦ KQ94	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ A10	♣ Q2	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 324	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ AJ64		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ8764	♥ 93	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 20	♦ 8	♦ 72	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ	♣ K10542				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ105	♠ 7				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ A52	♥ KQJ10983	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 943	♦ A	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 19	♣ 752	♣ AKQ8	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K843	♠ AQ92		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: NS	♥ AQ5	♥ 94	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AKJ	♦ Q5				
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ	♣ 107543				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 97	♠ K8				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ1085	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 875	♦ AK6	AP			
South HCP: 27	♣ 1063	♣ AKQJ74				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ Q9763		1♥	2♣	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A109852	♥ J4	Pass	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ AK97	♦ 10832				
South HCP: 3	♣ Q	♣ 84				
Contract: 3♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 329	♠ Q972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9743	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 87	

Board: 330	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQ2	

Board: 331	♠ Q632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ 98543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9	

Board: 332	♠ AKQJ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ J102	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Board: 333	♠ Q1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ J1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 1084	

Board: 334	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK763	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q972	♠ AK4				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q9743	♥ AJ5	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J5	♦ AK1093	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 87	♣ AK				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 330	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ 10765		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ105	♥ 7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 27	♦ AK9	♦ 106532	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ2	♣ J64				
Contract: 6♦ S						

Board: 331	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q632	♠ AK1084				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ AQ976	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 98543	♦ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♣ J9	♣ AQ	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ874	♠ 102		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ 109754	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 19	♦ J102	♦ KQ876	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ KJ	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1082	♠ AKJ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ K5	♥ A1076	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 6	♦ J1054	♦ AQ	Pass	4NT ¹	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ 1084	♣ AK63				
Contract: 4N S						

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ J982		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ K	♥ AJ852	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AK104	♦ 5	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 8	♣ AK763	♣ Q42	Pass	5♠	AP	
Contract: 5♠ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 329	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1093	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK	

Board: 330	♠ 10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ 106532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J64	

Board: 331	♠ AK1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ976	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ	

Board: 332	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109754	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 5	

Board: 333	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1076	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK63	

Board: 334	♠ J982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ852	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q42	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q972	♠ AK4				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q9743	♥ AJ5	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J5	♦ AK1093	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 87	♣ AK				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 330	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ 10765		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ105	♥ 7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 27	♦ AK9	♦ 106532	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ2	♣ J64				
Contract: 6♦ S						

Board: 331	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q632	♠ AK1084				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ AQ976	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 98543	♦ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♣ J9	♣ AQ	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ874	♠ 102		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ 109754	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 19	♦ J102	♦ KQ876	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ KJ	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1082	♠ AKJ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ K5	♥ A1076	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 6	♦ J1054	♦ AQ	Pass	4NT ¹	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ 1084	♣ AK63				
Contract: 4N S						

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ J982		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ K	♥ AJ852	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AK104	♦ 5	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 8	♣ AK763	♣ Q42	Pass	5♠	AP	
Contract: 5♠ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 335	♠ 9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1072	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q108	

Board: 336	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK5	

Board: 337	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ865	

Board: 338	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ102	

Board: 339	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8743	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q108754	

Board: 340	♠ AKQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9843	♠ J106				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J1072	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 64	♦ AKQJ	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ Q108	♣ AKJ6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 336	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ102	♠ 86		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AK7	♥ 106543	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ2	♦ J109				
South HCP: 1	♣ AK5	♣ 932				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 337	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQ104				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J5	♥ AK9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ10872	♦ 54	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ QJ865	♣ AK2	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 338	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ Q85		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ10	♥ 54	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ 92	♦ J10763	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ AKQ102	♣ J54				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 339	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 105	♠ AKQ83				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 8743	♥ KQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 9	♦ AQ5	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ Q108754	♣ K93	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ S						

1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ84	♠ 753		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ	♥ 3	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥ ¹
North HCP: 26	♦ KQ4	♦ AJ97632	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 5	♣ K9	♣ 62	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N						

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 335	♠ J106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 336	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106543	
Vul: Both	♦ J109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 932	

Board: 337	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK2	

Board: 338	♠ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ J10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J54	

Board: 339	♠ AKQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K93	

Board: 340	♠ 753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ97632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 62	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9843	♠ J106				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J1072	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 64	♦ AKQJ	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ Q108	♣ AKJ6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 336	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ102	♠ 86		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AK7	♥ 106543	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ2	♦ J109				
South HCP: 1	♣ AK5	♣ 932				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 337	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQ104				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J5	♥ AK9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ10872	♦ 54	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ QJ865	♣ AK2	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 338	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ Q85		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ10	♥ 54	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ 92	♦ J10763	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ AKQ102	♣ J54				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 339	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 105	♠ AKQ83				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 8743	♥ KQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 9	♦ AQ5	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ Q108754	♣ K93	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ S						

1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ84	♠ 753		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ	♥ 3	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥ ¹
North HCP: 26	♦ KQ4	♦ AJ97632	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 5	♣ K9	♣ 62	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N						

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 341	♠ 9876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK32	
Board: 342	♠ KQ109642	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	You bid first.
Board: 343	♠ 852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1043	
Vul: NS	♦ J1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K82	
Board: 344	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ43	
Board: 345	♠ 85	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J975	
Vul: Both	♦ J87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K1084	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 9876
♥ 7
♦ Q532
♣ AK32

South:
♠ AKQ5
♥ AKQ4
♦ AK6
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♠X N

North:
♠ KQ109642
♥ AKQ2
♦ —
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 753
♥ 108765
♦ 84
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
	2♣	4NT ¹	Pass
5♦	5♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Unusual 4NT

Board: 343
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 852
♥ 1043
♦ J1096
♣ K82

South:
♠ AJ1073
♥ AKJ9
♦ AK
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 344
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ AKJ5
♦ A8
♣ AQ43

South:
♠ 74
♥ 642
♦ KJ97
♣ K1095

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 345
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ J975
♦ J87
♣ K1084

South:
♠ AQJ763
♥ AKQ
♦ AK
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 341	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ J4	
Board: 342	♠ 753	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108765	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 84	West Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 2	♣ Q109	Partner bids first.
Board: 343	♠ AJ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A5	
Board: 344	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 642	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1095	
Board: 345	♠ AQJ763	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 93	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 9876
♥ 7
♦ Q532
♣ AK32

South:
♠ AKQ5
♥ AKQ4
♦ AK6
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♠X N

North:
♠ KQ109642
♥ AKQ2
♦ —
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 753
♥ 108765
♦ 84
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
	2♣	4NT ¹	Pass
5♦	5♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Unusual 4NT

Board: 343
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 852
♥ 1043
♦ J1096
♣ K82

South:
♠ AJ1073
♥ AKJ9
♦ AK
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 344
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ AKJ5
♦ A8
♣ AQ43

South:
♠ 74
♥ 642
♦ KJ97
♣ K1095

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 345
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ J975
♦ J87
♣ K1084

South:
♠ AQJ763
♥ AKQ
♦ AK
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 346	♠ AK10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 3	
Board: 347	♠ 1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7652	
Vul: EW	♦ 6432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 97	
Board: 348	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: None	♦ AJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ	
Board: 349	♠ K1098	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J42	
Vul: EW	♦ J105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q96	
Board: 350	♠ AKJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 351	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: None	♦ 109762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K963	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10873	♠ 9		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK7	♥ 8	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ7	♦ 10632	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 1	♣ 3	♣ J1098642	Pass	4NT	AP	
Contract: 4N N						

Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1094	♠ KQ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 7652	♥ AKQ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 0	♦ 6432	♦ KQ85	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ 97	♣ AQ10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ 963		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKJ8	♥ 96	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AJ104	♦ 986				
South HCP: 2	♣ AJ	♣ Q9542				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1098	♠ AQ4				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J42	♥ A7	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J105	♦ AKQ973	Pass	3♣ ¹	X	3♦
South HCP: 23	♣ Q96	♣ A5	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Stayman

Board: 350	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ85	♠ Q10974		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ AKQJ52	Pass	2♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ3	♦ 84	Pass	5NT	Pass	7♠
South HCP: 12	♣ AKQJ	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 7♠ N						

1. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKQJ6				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 852	♥ A10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 109762	♦ K	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 23	♣ K963	♣ AQ872	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 346	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ 10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J1098642	
Board: 347	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ10	
Board: 348	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ 986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q9542	
Board: 349	♠ AQ4	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ973	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A5	
Board: 350	♠ Q10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 351	♠ AKQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ872	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10873	♠ 9		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK7	♥ 8	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ7	♦ 10632	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 1	♣ 3	♣ J1098642	Pass	4NT	AP	
Contract: 4N N						

Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1094	♠ KQ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 7652	♥ AKQ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 0	♦ 6432	♦ KQ85	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ 97	♣ AQ10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ 963		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKJ8	♥ 96	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AJ104	♦ 986				
South HCP: 2	♣ AJ	♣ Q9542				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1098	♠ AQ4				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J42	♥ A7	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J105	♦ AKQ973	Pass	3♣ ¹	X	3♦
South HCP: 23	♣ Q96	♣ A5	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Stayman

Board: 350	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ85	♠ Q10974		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ AKQJ52	Pass	2♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ3	♦ 84	Pass	5NT	Pass	7♠
South HCP: 12	♣ AKQJ	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 7♠ N						

1. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKQJ6				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 852	♥ A10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 109762	♦ K	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 23	♣ K963	♣ AQ872	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 352	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10852	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ	

Board: 353	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	
Vul: Both	♦ 652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ8632	

Board: 354	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KJ52	

Board: 355	♠ 542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ654	
Vul: EW	♦ 964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 92	

Board: 356	♠ KQJ1074	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK76	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K4	

Board: 357	♠ 3	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A76542	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10763	
HCP: 6	♣ Q6	Partner bids first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K8
♥ A10852
♦ AK8
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ AQ7643
♥ KQ7
♦ 654
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 353
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ K42
♦ 652
♣ KQ8632

South:
♠ AKJ8752
♥ A
♦ A7
♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 354
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AJ9
♦ AQ10
♣ KJ52

South:
♠ 876
♥ KQ84
♦ 8432
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Stayman

Board: 355
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 542
♥ KJ654
♦ 964
♣ 92

South:
♠ AKQ93
♥ Q2
♦ AKJ
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 356
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ KQJ1074
♥ AK76
♦ K
♣ K4

South:
♠ 98
♥ J984
♦ QJ87
♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
	1♠	2♣	Pass
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 357
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥X N

North:
♠ 3
♥ A76542
♦ 10763
♣ Q6

South:
♠ AKQJ105
♥ K108
♦ —
♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♦ ¹
X	Pass	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	X	AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 352	♠ AQ7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	
Board: 353	♠ AKJ8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ9	
Board: 354	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ84	
Vul: NS	♦ 8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 97	
Board: 355	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A73	
Board: 356	♠ 98	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J984	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q76	
Board: 357	♠ AKQJ105	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 20	♣ AK108	You bid first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K8
♥ A10852
♦ AK8
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ AQ7643
♥ KQ7
♦ 654
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 353
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ K42
♦ 652
♣ KQ8632

South:
♠ AKJ8752
♥ A
♦ A7
♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 354
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AJ9
♦ AQ10
♣ KJ52

South:
♠ 876
♥ KQ84
♦ 8432
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Stayman

Board: 355
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 542
♥ KJ654
♦ 964
♣ 92

South:
♠ AKQ93
♥ Q2
♦ AKJ
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 356
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ KQJ1074
♥ AK76
♦ K
♣ K4

South:
♠ 98
♥ J984
♦ QJ87
♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
	1♠	2♣	Pass
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 357
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥X N

North:
♠ 3
♥ A76542
♦ 10763
♣ Q6

South:
♠ AKQJ105
♥ K108
♦ —
♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♦ ¹
X	Pass	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	X	AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 358	♠ AK2	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ73	
Board: 359	♠ 976	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ 984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J9754	
Board: 360	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K5	
Board: 361	♠ QJ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 98642	
Board: 362	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ543	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ7	
Board: 363	♠ 97	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ 1076532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K54	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK2	♠ 106		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K82	♥ Q1094	3♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 23	♦ AJ	♦ K872	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ73	♣ 652				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 359	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 976	♠ AQJ1052				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 62	♥ AK43	Pass	2♦	3♦	3♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 984	♦ 7	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J9754	♣ AQ				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ85	♠ 93		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: Both	♥ AQ105	♥ 76	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ K43	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 10	♣ K5	♣ AQJ832	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Contract: 7N S			Pass	6♣	Pass	7NT
			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ752	♠ AK6				2♣
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AQJ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 4	♦ J106	♦ Q	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 98642	♣ AK1075	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9	♠ J5		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AQ543	♥ K109	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 23	♦ K	♦ J1086	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ7	♣ K432	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N						
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 97	♠ AQJ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 76	♥ AKJ832	X	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 3	♦ 1076532	♦ KQ9	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 22	♣ K54	♣ Q	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 358	♠ 106	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1094	
Vul: NS	♦ K872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 652	
Board: 359	♠ AQJ1052	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	
Board: 360	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ K43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ832	
Board: 361	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK1075	
Board: 362	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ J1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K432	
Board: 363	♠ AQJ	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ832	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK2	♠ 106		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K82	♥ Q1094	3♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 23	♦ AJ	♦ K872	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ73	♣ 652				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 359	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 976	♠ AQJ1052				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 62	♥ AK43	Pass	2♦	3♦	3♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 984	♦ 7	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J9754	♣ AQ				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ85	♠ 93		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: Both	♥ AQ105	♥ 76	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ K43	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 10	♣ K5	♣ AQJ832	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Contract: 7N S			Pass	6♣	Pass	7NT
			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ752	♠ AK6				2♣
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AQJ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 4	♦ J106	♦ Q	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 98642	♣ AK1075	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9	♠ J5		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AQ543	♥ K109	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 23	♦ K	♦ J1086	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ7	♣ K432	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 97	♠ AQJ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 76	♥ AKJ832	X	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 3	♦ 1076532	♦ KQ9	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 22	♣ K54	♣ Q	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 364	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ43	

Board: 365	♠ J10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ 7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 752	

Board: 366	♠ AKQ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A5	

Board: 367	♠ J632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q86	
Vul: None	♦ 1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK3	

Board: 368	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 369	♠ Q854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ7	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQ2
♦ KQ2
♣ AQJ43

South:
♠ AJ8742
♥ J94
♦ 64
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J10643
♥ K
♦ 7532
♣ 752

South:
♠ KQ
♥ AQ7
♦ AQJ106
♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ762
♥ A9
♦ AJ5
♣ A5

South:
♠ J953
♥ Q4
♦ Q83
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J632
♥ Q86
♦ 1063
♣ AK3

South:
♠ AQ8754
♥ AK32
♦ AK
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 368
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ AQ53
♥ AK3
♦ K4
♣ AKJ7

South:
♠ 6
♥ 1085
♦ QJ7653
♣ 865

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 369
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q854
♥ J2
♦ 10642
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ A
♥ AKQ4
♦ AKQJ53
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 364	♠ AJ8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K6	

Board: 365	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ8	

Board: 366	♠ J953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1082	

Board: 367	♠ AQ8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK32	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J	

Board: 368	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1085	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ7653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 865	

Board: 369	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ Q6	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQ2
♦ KQ2
♣ AQJ43

South:
♠ AJ8742
♥ J94
♦ 64
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J10643
♥ K
♦ 7532
♣ 752

South:
♠ KQ
♥ AQ7
♦ AQJ106
♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ762
♥ A9
♦ AJ5
♣ A5

South:
♠ J953
♥ Q4
♦ Q83
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J632
♥ Q86
♦ 1063
♣ AK3

South:
♠ AQ8754
♥ AK32
♦ AK
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 368
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ AQ53
♥ AK3
♦ K4
♣ AKJ7

South:
♠ 6
♥ 1085
♦ QJ7653
♣ 865

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 369
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q854
♥ J2
♦ 10642
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ A
♥ AKQ4
♦ AKQJ53
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 370	♠ AK4	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ532	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 5	
Board: 371	♠ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 875	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 85	
Board: 372	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ832	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	
Board: 373	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1087653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 2	
Board: 374	♠ A972	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ632	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 375	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: EW	♦ J87432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 98	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ AK4
♥ AKQJ532
♦ A10
♣ 5

South:
♠ J5
♥ 1074
♦ QJ52
♣ Q976

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
X	5♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 371
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q853
♥ 875
♦ KQ84
♣ 85

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKQ
♦ AJ7
♣ AJ1072

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Gerber, for N

Board: 372
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A4
♥ AQJ832
♦ AJ62
♣ A

South:
♠ J76
♥ 1094
♦ 10954
♣ 1076

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 373
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ 109
♦ KJ1087653
♣ 2

South:
♠ Q2
♥ AKQJ62
♦ A
♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 374
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♣X E

North:
♠ A972
♥ AKJ632
♦ AK8
♣ —

South:
♠ QJ3
♥ Q8
♦ Q7532
♣ J42

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2♣	Pass
4♣	4♥	5♣	X
AP			

Board: 375
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 26
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ J3
♥ A74
♦ J87432
♣ 98

South:
♠ Q92
♥ KQ10
♦ AKQ
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT	AP	

1. Gerber, for N

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 370	♠ J5	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1074	
Vul: None	♦ QJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q976	
Board: 371	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ1072	
Board: 372	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1094	
Vul: EW	♦ 10954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 1076	
Board: 373	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ9	
Board: 374	♠ QJ3	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q7532	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ J42	Partner bids first.
Board: 375	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ AK4
♥ AKQJ532
♦ A10
♣ 5

South:
♠ J5
♥ 1074
♦ QJ52
♣ Q976

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
X	5♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 371
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q853
♥ 875
♦ KQ84
♣ 85

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKQ
♦ AJ7
♣ AJ1072

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Gerber, for N

Board: 372
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A4
♥ AQJ832
♦ AJ62
♣ A

South:
♠ J76
♥ 1094
♦ 10954
♣ 1076

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 373
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ 109
♦ KJ1087653
♣ 2

South:
♠ Q2
♥ AKQJ62
♦ A
♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 374
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♣X E

North:
♠ A972
♥ AKJ632
♦ AK8
♣ —

South:
♠ QJ3
♥ Q8
♦ Q7532
♣ J42

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2♣	Pass
4♣	4♥	5♣	X
AP			

Board: 375
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 26
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ J3
♥ A74
♦ J87432
♣ 98

South:
♠ Q92
♥ KQ10
♦ AKQ
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT	AP	

1. Gerber, for N

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 376	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ	
Board: 377	♠ J853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 975	
Board: 378	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A653	
Board: 379	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ 6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KQ107	
Board: 380	♠ AKJ10874	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K7	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	You bid first.
Board: 381	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 98762	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K8
♥ A74
♦ AQJ87
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ QJ753
♥ Q1096
♦ 65
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Stayman

Board: 377
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J853
♥ 5
♦ AQJ72
♣ 975

South:
♠ KQ72
♥ AQJ10
♦ K
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 378
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A62
♥ AKJ9
♦ AK
♣ A653

South:
♠ KJ3
♥ 10743
♦ 762
♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 379
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 853
♥ 72
♦ 6532
♣ KQ107

South:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ A
♦ AKJ94
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 380
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ10874
♥ AQ
♦ K7
♣ K4

South:
♠ 6
♥ J75
♦ 10654
♣ 108763

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	Pass
2♥	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	Pass	X	4♣
AP			

Board: 381
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 98
♥ 2
♦ A9653
♣ 98762

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ KQ64
♦ QJ4
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 376	♠ QJ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1096	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J8	
Board: 377	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ6	
Board: 378	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10743	
Vul: EW	♦ 762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ7	
Board: 379	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ J3	
Board: 380	♠ 6	East Bids 2♦ if possible. West Bids 2♥ if possible. East Doubles Pass if possible. Partner bids first.
Dealer: N	♥ J75	
Vul: None	♦ 10654	
HCP: 1	♣ 108763	
Board: 381	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ3	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K8
♥ A74
♦ AQJ87
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ QJ753
♥ Q1096
♦ 65
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Stayman

Board: 377
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J853
♥ 5
♦ AQJ72
♣ 975

South:
♠ KQ72
♥ AQJ10
♦ K
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 378
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A62
♥ AKJ9
♦ AK
♣ A653

South:
♠ KJ3
♥ 10743
♦ 762
♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 379
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 853
♥ 72
♦ 6532
♣ KQ107

South:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ A
♦ AKJ94
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 380
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ10874
♥ AQ
♦ K7
♣ K4

South:
♠ 6
♥ J75
♦ 10654
♣ 108763

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	Pass
2♥	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	Pass	X	4♣
AP			

Board: 381
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 98
♥ 2
♦ A9653
♣ 98762

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ KQ64
♦ QJ4
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 382	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A743	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK3	

Board: 383	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1032	
Vul: NS	♦ 1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J84	

Board: 384	♠ 5	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ742	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ72	

Board: 385	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ J865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ94	

Board: 386	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ6	

Board: 387	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ10872	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ5	♠ 864	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♥ A743	♥ KQ109	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♦ K5	♦ J10984	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AK3	♣ J	1. Stayman			
			2. both majors			

Board: 383			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ J92	♠ AK10653	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 4	♥ Q1032	♥ AK	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 22	♦ 1076	♦ AQ43	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ J84	♣ Q	AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 384			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 5	♠ AK86		2♣	4♥	Pass
North HCP: 19	♥ A	♥ J92	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AKQJ742	♦ 1053				
Contract: 5♦ N	♣ KQ72	♣ J96				

Board: 385			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ KQ3	♠ AJ10	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♥ J6	♥ AK105	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 23	♦ J865	♦ AK9	AP			
Contract: 6N N	♣ KJ94	♣ A75				

Board: 386			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ AK83	♠ 542	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♥ AQ10	♥ K76				
South HCP: 5	♦ AK4	♦ J532				
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ6	♣ J82				

Board: 387			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ AJ103	♠ KQ97	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♥ 9	♥ AKQJ108	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♦ J9	♦ 103	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ QJ10872	♣ A				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 382	♠ 864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ109	
Vul: Both	♦ J10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J	

Board: 383	♠ AK10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q	

Board: 384	♠ AK86	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J92	
Vul: EW	♦ 1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J96	

Board: 385	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK105	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A75	

Board: 386	♠ 542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: NS	♦ J532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J82	

Board: 387	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ5	♠ 864	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♥ A743	♥ KQ109	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♦ K5	♦ J10984	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AK3	♣ J	1. Stayman			
			2. both majors			

Board: 383			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ J92	♠ AK10653	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 4	♥ Q1032	♥ AK	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 22	♦ 1076	♦ AQ43	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ J84	♣ Q	AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 384			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 5	♠ AK86		2♣	4♥	Pass
North HCP: 19	♥ A	♥ J92	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AKQJ742	♦ 1053				
Contract: 5♦ N	♣ KQ72	♣ J96				

Board: 385			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ KQ3	♠ AJ10	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♥ J6	♥ AK105	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 23	♦ J865	♦ AK9	AP			
Contract: 6N N	♣ KJ94	♣ A75				

Board: 386			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ AK83	♠ 542	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♥ AQ10	♥ K76				
South HCP: 5	♦ AK4	♦ J532				
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ6	♣ J82				

Board: 387			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ AJ103	♠ KQ97	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♥ 9	♥ AKQJ108	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♦ J9	♦ 103	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ QJ10872	♣ A				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 388	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10963	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K109	

Board: 389	♠ J53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q972	
Vul: NS	♦ 1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 743	

Board: 390	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 391	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J75	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 984	

Board: 392	♠ AKJ109632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Board: 393	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10976	
Vul: EW	♦ K1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ8	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ AQ932		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AK	♥ 9754	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 22	♦ AKQ10963	♦ 54	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 6	♣ K109	♣ 63	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 389	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J53	♠ AQ84				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q972	♥ A4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 1083	♦ A4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ 743	♣ AKQ92				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 390	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A654	♠ 10983		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ5	♥ 6	Pass	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AJ8	♦ 1064				
South HCP: 0	♣ AK	♣ 109874				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 391	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 103	♠ AK5				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J75	♥ A10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ KQJ65	♦ A32	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 984	♣ AKQ103				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 392	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ109632	♠ Q74		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: None	♥ KQ	♥ A9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ A5	♦ K108643	Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ²
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ QJ	Pass	6♦	Pass	7♠
Contract: 7♠ N			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 393	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A3	♠ 7				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 10976	♥ AKQJ85	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ K1075	♦ AJ843	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 19	♣ KJ8	♣ A	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
Contract: 7♥ S			Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 388	♠ AQ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9754	
Vul: Both	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 63	

Board: 389	♠ AQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ92	

Board: 390	♠ 10983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 109874	

Board: 391	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ103	

Board: 392	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ K108643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	

Board: 393	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ843	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ AQ932		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AK	♥ 9754	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 22	♦ AKQ10963	♦ 54	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 6	♣ K109	♣ 63	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 389	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J53	♠ AQ84				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q972	♥ A4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 1083	♦ A4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ 743	♣ AKQ92				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 390	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A654	♠ 10983				
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ5	♥ 6		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AJ8	♦ 1064	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 0	♣ AK	♣ 109874				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 391	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 103	♠ AK5				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J75	♥ A10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ KQJ65	♦ A32	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 984	♣ AKQ103				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 392	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ109632	♠ Q74		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: None	♥ KQ	♥ A9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ A5	♦ K108643	Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ²
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ QJ	Pass	6♦	Pass	7♠
Contract: 7♠ N			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 393	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A3	♠ 7				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 10976	♥ AKQJ85	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ K1075	♦ AJ843	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 19	♣ KJ8	♣ A	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
Contract: 7♥ S			Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 394	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK96	

Board: 395	♠ 32	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J96	
Vul: None	♦ 10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J875	

Board: 396	♠ AKQJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK106	

Board: 397	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J93	
Vul: None	♦ J52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J542	

Board: 398	♠ AK42	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ543	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ 6	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
		You bid first.

Board: 399	♠ 842	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q87543	
Vul: None	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 53	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 394
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ AK5
♥ Q109
♦ AK2
♣ AK96

South:
♠ 1096
♥ 83
♦ J108763
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT

Board: 395
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ J96
♦ 10432
♣ J875

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ1084
♦ AKQJ5
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	2♠	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 396
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1064
♥ —
♦ A5
♣ AK106

South:
♠ 52
♥ K765
♦ 943
♣ QJ95

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 397
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ J93
♦ J52
♣ J542

South:
♠ A52
♥ AK6
♦ A7
♣ AKQ108

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 398
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 3
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AK42
♥ AKJ543
♦ AJ
♣ 6

South:
♠ QJ1096
♥ 106
♦ 6
♣ 108743

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2♦
X	2♥	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	X	5♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 399
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 842
♥ Q87543
♦ 52
♣ 53

South:
♠ AKQ973
♥ K6
♦ AQ
♣ K82

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 394	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ J108763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 72	

Board: 395	♠ Q	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1084	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q	

Board: 396	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K765	
Vul: NS	♦ 943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ95	

Board: 397	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ108	

Board: 398	♠ QJ1096	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 6	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 3	♣ 108743	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 399	♠ AKQ973	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K82	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 394
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ AK5
♥ Q109
♦ AK2
♣ AK96

South:
♠ 1096
♥ 83
♦ J108763
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT

Board: 395
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ J96
♦ 10432
♣ J875

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ1084
♦ AKQJ5
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	2♠	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 396
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1064
♥ —
♦ A5
♣ AK106

South:
♠ 52
♥ K765
♦ 943
♣ QJ95

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 397
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ J93
♦ J52
♣ J542

South:
♠ A52
♥ AK6
♦ A7
♣ AKQ108

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 398
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 3
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AK42
♥ AKJ543
♦ AJ
♣ 6

South:
♠ QJ1096
♥ 106
♦ 6
♣ 108743

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2♦
X	2♥	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	X	5♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 399
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 842
♥ Q87543
♦ 52
♣ 53

South:
♠ AKQ973
♥ K6
♦ AQ
♣ K82

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 400	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ973	
Vul: NS	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	
Board: 401	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ 1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ1094	
Board: 402	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A	
Board: 403	♠ 97	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ7	
Board: 404	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ AQJ973

♦ K63

♣ AK

South:

♠ K74

♥ 42

♦ QJ97542

♣ J

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ1065

♦ 1094

♣ AJ1094

South:

♠ AKJ843

♥ AK3

♦ AK73

♣ —

West North East South

2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT Pass 6♣²

Pass 6♦ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. King ask by available bid

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ4

♥ AKQ65

♦ A108

♣ A

South:

♠ J75

♥ J9873

♦ 64

♣ J73

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦X S

North:

♠ 97

♥ KQ9

♦ 10863

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ AK32

♥ 4

♦ AKQJ54

♣ A5

West North East South

2♣

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦

Pass 6NT Pass 7♦

X AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 404

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 6

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ32

♥ KQ95

♦ AQ

♣ K9

South:

♠ 8654

♥ AJ1087

♦ J82

♣ 10

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♣¹

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♠

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 400	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ97542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J	
Board: 401	♠ AKJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ —	
Board: 402	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9873	
Vul: Both	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J73	
Board: 403	♠ AK32	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A5	
Board: 404	♠ 8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8	♠ K74		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ973	♥ 42	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♦ K63	♦ QJ97542	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 7	♣ AK	♣ J	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 401	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ843				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ1065	♥ AK3	Pass	2♥	Pass	5♣ ¹
North HCP: 8	♦ 1094	♦ AK73	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 22	♣ AJ1094	♣ —	Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ ²
Contract: 7♥ N			Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
			AP			
			1. Exclusion, for ♥			
			2. King ask by available bid			

Board: 402	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ4	♠ J75				
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ65	♥ J9873		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 26	♦ A108	♦ 64	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 3	♣ A	♣ J73	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 403	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 97	♠ AK32				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ KQ9	♥ 4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 10863	♦ AKQJ54	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 21	♣ KQJ7	♣ A5	Pass	6NT	Pass	7♦
Contract: 7♦ X S			X	AP		
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 404	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ32	♠ 8654				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ95	♥ AJ1087	Pass	2♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ	♦ J82	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ¹
South HCP: 6	♣ K9	♣ 10	Pass	5♣	Pass	4NT ³
Contract: 5♠ N			AP			5♠
			1. Splinter			
			2. Cue bid, surplus			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 405	♠ A98432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1096	
Board: 406	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ8	
Board: 407	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: Both	♦ 653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J1096	
Board: 408	♠ KQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ	
Board: 409	♠ KQJ8	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 875	West Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K9	
HCP: 12	♣ K875	Partner bids first.
Board: 410	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AKQ6	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ A98432	♠ Q	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♥ 63	♥ AKJ8742	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♦ K	♦ AQJ	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ Q1096	♣ K2	Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥						

Board: 406			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ KQ9	♠ 83		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ AKJ7	♥ Q9865	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 4	♦ A96	♦ Q104	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AQ8	♣ 1065	Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 407			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ 1093	♠ AQ6				2♣
North HCP: 3	♥ Q94	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 24	♦ 653	♦ AK108	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ J1096	♣ A432				

Board: 408			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ KQJ84	♠ 75		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ AK3	♥ 1076	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 1	♦ Q2	♦ J107653	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKJ	♣ 93				

Board: 409			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ KQJ8	♠ A97	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♥ 875	♥ AKQJ92	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♦ K9	♦ —	X	6NT	Pass	7♥
Contract: 7♥ X S	♣ K875	♣ AQ96	X	AP		
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥						

Board: 410			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AKJ	♠ 7652		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 28	♥ KQ9	♥ 108	Pass	4NT	AP	
South HCP: 0	♦ KQJ	♦ 10863				
Contract: 4N N	♣ AKQ6	♣ 973				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 405	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8742	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	

Board: 406	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9865	
Vul: EW	♦ Q104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1065	

Board: 407	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A432	

Board: 408	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1076	
Vul: None	♦ J107653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 93	

Board: 409	♠ A97	West Doubles 5♦ if possible. West Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ96	

Board: 410	♠ 7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ 10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 973	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ A98432	♠ Q	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♥ 63	♥ AKJ8742	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♦ K	♦ AQJ	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ Q1096	♣ K2	Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥						

Board: 406			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ KQ9	♠ 83		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ AKJ7	♥ Q9865	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 4	♦ A96	♦ Q104	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AQ8	♣ 1065	Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 407			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 1093	♠ AQ6				2♣
North HCP: 3	♥ Q94	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 24	♦ 653	♦ AK108	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ J1096	♣ A432				

Board: 408			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ KQJ84	♠ 75		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ AK3	♥ 1076	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 1	♦ Q2	♦ J107653	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKJ	♣ 93				

Board: 409			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ KQJ8	♠ A97	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♥ 875	♥ AKQJ92	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♦ K9	♦ —	X	6NT	Pass	7♥
Contract: 7♥ X S	♣ K875	♣ AQ96	X	AP		
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥						

Board: 410			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ AKJ	♠ 7652		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 28	♥ KQ9	♥ 108				
South HCP: 0	♦ KQJ	♦ 10863	Pass	4NT	AP	
Contract: 4N N	♣ AKQ6	♣ 973				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 411	♠ 1032	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ A10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ97	
Board: 412	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ43	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	
Board: 413	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK982	
Vul: EW	♦ 108653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K7	
Board: 414	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 30	♣ AKJ5	
Board: 415	♠ 6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ J764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A532	
Board: 416	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ2	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 411			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ 1032	♠ AKJ874	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♥ 10	♥ AK975	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 22	♦ A10653	♦ K	X	5♥	Pass	5♠
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ KJ97	♣ A	Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠						

Board: 412			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ Q54	♠ 7		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 22	♥ AKQJ43	♥ 10982	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 0	♦ A5	♦ 9742	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AQ	♣ 10863				

Board: 413			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ 6	♠ AKQJ84	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 10	♥ AK982	♥ 5	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 19	♦ 108653	♦ K9	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ K7	♣ AQ85				

Board: 414			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQJ	♠ 10764		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 30	♥ AK	♥ Q85	Pass	4NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♦ AJ7	♦ 432				
Contract: 4N N	♣ AKJ5	♣ 976				

Board: 415			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 6542	♠ AK7	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♥ 3	♥ AKQ1092	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♦ J764	♦ A5	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ A532	♣ 76	Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 416			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ K103	♠ A9864		2♣	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 23	♥ AJ8	♥ KQ76	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 13	♦ KQJ	♦ A8	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6N S	♣ AKQ2	♣ 83	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ²
			Pass	6♠	Pass	6NT
			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			2. King ask by available bid			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 411	♠ AKJ874	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK975	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 412	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10982	
Vul: NS	♦ 9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10863	
Board: 413	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ85	
Board: 414	♠ 10764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: None	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 976	
Board: 415	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 76	
Board: 416	♠ A9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ76	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 83	

[illegible]

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 417	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ J652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 8652	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417						
Dealer: S	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Vul: Both	♠ Q97	♠ AK2				2♣
North HCP: 3	♥ 72	♥ AKJ10	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25	♦ J652	♦ A43	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 8652	♣ AQ3				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 417

♠ AK2

Dealer: S

♥ AKJ10

Vul: Both

♦ A43

HCP: 25

♣ AQ3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417						
Dealer: S	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Vul: Both	♠ Q97	♠ AK2				2♣
North HCP: 3	♥ 72	♥ AKJ10	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25	♦ J652	♦ A43	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 8652	♣ AQ3				